# PROGRAMME CURRICULUM

# AND

# **SYLLABI OF**

# **DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN**

# **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

# **UNDER RATIONALISED SEMESTER SYSTEM**

(IMPLEMENTED FROM ACADEMIC YEAR 2020-2021)



# **BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, GOA STATE**

DTE Building, Alto Porvorim, Bardez, Goa 403521 Ph. +91-832-2413571, +91-832-2412146 Fax +91-832-2413572 Email: <u>dir-dte.goa@nic.in</u>

March 2020

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State SYLLABUS STRUCTURE FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

# DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (GC101) Communication Skills

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE :**

The course aims to develop Communication skills in English by improving students' ability to write ,speak, listen and read effectively. Emphasis is also laid on students' personality development, helping them to build their confidence in interpersonal / group communication.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course co	Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Ma	rks	Μ	[arks	Marks
(GC10	1)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Communi	cation	-	-	02	32	-	-	25	25	50
Skill	S									

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC101.CO1 Understand the essentials of effective Communication. GC101CO2 Develop reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

GC101.CO3 Select the appropriate mode of Communication .

GC101.CO4 Demonstrate reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO1	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
CO2	1	0	1	0	3	3	3
CO3	1	0	1	0	3	3	3
CO4	1	0	0	0	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAIL	ED COURSE CONTEN	TS / MICRO-LESSON	PLA	N	_
M = Marks	Phr = Practical hours	CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit			Μ	Phr	СО
1 UNIT		NDAMENTALS OF	-		
	ICATION SKILLS nication Skills fundame	ntala		01	
Definition,	communication proc tion Skills, essentials of e	ess, importance of		01	
1.2 <b>Types</b> Nonverbal expressions, grooming/pe hygiene) Paralinguisti		02	CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4		
	ers to communication al barriers and cultural bar	1 1		01	
2. Unit: PI	RESENTATION SKILL	S			
<b>2.1 Presenta</b> Methods an presentation gender, pro background) projector, fl microphone)		02	CO2 CO3 CO4		
<b>2.2 Public</b> beginning a speech (repe		02			
3 UNIT: TH	CHNICAL Writing				
3.1 Report w Functions and and types: R Industrial vis		04			
formats (Ful style) Routine/ Ge letter to the institute) Types of let Letter of Co	f effective letter writing, p Il block style, Semi bloc meric letters (letter to the heads of various depa ters: Enquiry Letter, Quo mplaint		06	CO1 CO2 CO4	
3.3 Job app	lication Tips for a good C	C.V and a Resume		02	
4 UNIT GR	AMMAR		-		CO1

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

	luu		<u>ou bluit</u>
4.1 Fundamentals of English writing		02	CO2
Subject verb agreement, homonyms, homophones,			CO4
homographs, articles, Punctuation, synonyms, fundamentals			
of sentence construction			
<b>4.2 Paragraph Writing:</b> Developing Topics (the main idea),		02	
body (supporting sentences), conclusion, proof reading			
UNIT V: LANGUAGE WORKSHOP	-		
5.1 Reading Skills			
strategies to use for building vocabulary and reading			CO1
fluencies (read extensively, identify new words, use of		08	CO1 CO2
dictionary, online dictionary apps), reading comprehension,		08	CO2 CO4
pronunciation, debate, role play,			004
5.2 Listening Skills How to listen effectively, listening			
comprehension			
5.3 Speaking skills speech, group discussion			
5.4 Writing skills précis writing, comprehension			
Total		32	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, videos, exercises

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit		NO of lectures	Marks
1	Fundamental of Communications skills		04	-
2	Presentation Skills		04	-
3	Technical Writing		12	-
4	Grammar		04	-
5	Language workshop		08	-
		Total	32	25

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Practical Title: Fundamental of Communications skills
i.	Comprehension
ii.	Précis writing
iii.	Self-Introduction
2	Practical Title: Presentation Skills
iv.	Extempore speech
v.	Presentation on any given Topic
3	Practical Title: Technical Writing
vi.	Accident Report
vii.	Report on Institute function
viii.	Industrial visit report
ix.	Generic letters to the heads of various department/ Sections of the institute
х.	Inquiry letter
xi.	Quotation
xii.	Purchase or supply order
xiii.	Complaint letter
xiv.	Job application

4	Grammar
XV.	Exercises in subject – verb agreement
xvi.	Exercises in use of preposition
xvii.	Exercises in use of Homophones, homonyms, homographs
xviii.	Exercises in use of punctuation
xix.	Exercises relating to correcting the sentences
XX.	Paragraph writing
5	Language workshop
xxi.	Exercises to improve Reading skills
xxii.	Exercises to improve Writing skills
xxiii.	Group discussion
xxiv.	Listening comprehension

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

I CAL DU	<b>UNS</b>			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	R. C. Sharma & Krishna	Business Correspondence and	Tata McGraw Hill	
	Mohan	Technical Writing		
2	P. Prasad, Sharma, K.	The Functional aspects of	S.k. Kataria& sons	
	Rajendra	communication skills		
3	SanjayKumar,Pushpa Lata	Communication Skills	Oxford University	
			Press	
4	A.K.Jain,A.M.Shaikh&Pra	Professional communication	S.Chand	
	vin S R Bhatia	Skills		
5	Wren & Martin	High School English Grammar	S. Chand, N. Delhi	
		& Composition		

### **10.Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	Raul R. Timm	How to make winning presentations	Sneha Printers	
2	Dale Carnegie,		Cox & Wyman, UK	
	Training CPI	a masterful communicator and		
		public speaker		
3	John Seely	The Oxford Guide to Effective	Oxford University	
		Writing and speaking	Press	

Autobiographies, self-help books, Audio speeches given by famous personalities **Internet and Web Resources** 

https://www.grammarly.com/

https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/5QFnVy3xzT5htTh13cmP2P8/teacher-resources https://Ted.com

Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

https://you.tu.be/AykYRO5d\_II

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC102) Engineering Mathematics I

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

1. The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester I									
Course code &	Peri	Periods/Week			Examination Scheme				
course title	(in h	ours)		hours	Theor Mark	•	Term Work	Total Marks	
(GC102)	L	T	P	Н	TH	TM	TW		
Engg.Maths I	4	2	-	96	75	25	25	125	

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC102.CO1. Understand the basic mathematical concepts for Engineering applications.

GC102.CO2. Identify and use appropriate formulae for solving practical engineering

problems

GC102.CO3. Apply formulae of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus for solving problems.

GC102.CO4 . Co-relate mathematical formulae to practical problems.

### 4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	<b>PO 4</b>	PO 5	<b>PO 6</b>	PO 7
CO1	3	2	1	0	0	0	2
CO2	3	3	1	0	1	0	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	2	0	1
CO4	2	3	3	2	1	1	1

Relationship :Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAILI	ED COURSE CONTENT	<u>S / MICRO-LESSON PL</u>	AN	_	
M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit		-	Marks	Thr	CO
1 MATHEN	IATICS FUNDAMENTA	8	6	CO1	
	<b>nials: Types</b> of polynomi stion to be asked), Multij ials		3	2	
geometri one, two and three	<b>aic equations:</b> Different ty c meaning(line,circle paral and three variables and so e variables c equations and nature of t	bola only) ,equations with olving equations with two	3	2	
<b>1.3: Logari</b> base'10'	thm: Definition of log, log, log and antilog , prob	log with base 'e' and	2	2	
	T LINES AND CIRCLE	S	15	14	CO1,
2.1: Straight	t line: Intercept, slope, inte	rsection of lines	8	7	CO4
points form, Perpendicula	line: 1. Slope intercept for parallel and perpendicular r distance of a point from l	lines, angle between lines ine			
	circle as a locus, Centre, di circle: Centre radius forn	7	7		
3. TRIGON	OMETRY				CO1,
and related so <b>3.2:</b> Trigonoo 3.3: Trigonoo 3.4: Product <b>3.5:</b> Sum and <b>3.6:</b> Multiple	nd measurement, degree ar ums, arc length and area of metric ratios and identities metric ratios of compound formulae $sinA\pm sinB$ , $cosA$ l difference formulae angle 2A, and their trigon e, Cosine rule in triangle, so	sector and sums and allied angles <u>+</u> cosB ometric ratios,	12	15	CO3
4: MENSU	RATION		10	6	CO1, CO4
(no questions	f 2D figures like quadrila to be asked) e area and volumes of cub to be asked)				

	Directorate of T	echnical E	<u>ducation, (</u>	Goa State
--	------------------	------------	--------------------	-----------

4.3: Frustum of cone, pyramid and their surface areas and volumes.       44: Simpson's 1/3 rd rule for area and volume         4.4: Simpson's 1/3 rd rule for area and volume       30       23         5:CALCULUS       30       23         5.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and function (no questions to be asked)       7       6         5.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits       7       6         5.1.3 : Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions       15       12         5.2 : Derivatives       15       12       12         5.2.1 : Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)       5.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.       15       12         5.2.3: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).       5.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).       5.2.6: Derivative of composite functions       5.2.9: Derivative of composite functions         5.2.10 : Logarithmic differentiations       5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)       8       5         5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a tangent       8       5         ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve       5.3: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity, acceleration       5.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume ett       5.	Surface areas and volumes of prism, pyramid,		<u> </u>	
4.4: Simpson's 1/3 rd rule for area and volume30235:CALCULUS3023CO1, CO2, CO3, CO3, CO45.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and function (no questions to be asked)765.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits 5.1.3 : Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions765.2 : Derivatives sc.2.1 : Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)15125.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (u/v rule). 5.2.6: Derivative of product of functions (u+v) etc.5.2.3: Derivative of product of functions (u/rule)5.2.10: Logarithmic differentiations 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)5.2.10: Logarithmic differentiations 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)855.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a tangent ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve855.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity,acceleration 5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc 5.3.4: Maxima and minima5	4.3: Frustum of cone, pyramid and their surface areas and			
5:CALCULUS3023CO1, CO2, CO3, CO3, CO45.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and function (no questions to be asked)76CO3, CO3, CO45.1.2 : Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions1512CO4, CO3, CO45.2 : Derivatives 5.2.1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)15125.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.15125.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule). 5.2.6: Derivative of parametric functions 5.2.9: Derivative of parametric functions 5.2.9: Derivative of of derivatives (no question to be asked)855.3: Applications of derivatives (1) it functions of tangent and normal at given point on the curve 5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity,acceleration 5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc 5.3.4: Maxima and minima85				
5.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and function (no questions to be asked)76CO2, CO3, CO3, CO45.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits 5.1.3 : Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2 : Derivatives asked)15125.2.1 : Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)15125.2.2 : Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.15125.2.3 : Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2.4 : Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (u/v rule)5.2.7: Derivative of quotient of functions (s.2.9) Derivative of promosite functions85.2.10 : Logarithmic differentiations 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)855.3 : Applications of derivatives (i) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve 5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:) displacement, velocity,acceleration 5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc 5.3.4 : Maxima and minima85				
5.1:Limits 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and function (no questions to be asked)76CO3, CO45.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits S.1.3 : Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2 : Derivatives sked)15125.2.1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)15125.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.15125.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions15125.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule). 5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (uv rule) 5.2.7: Derivative of grametric functions 5.2.9: Derivative of parametric functions 5.2.9: Derivative of implicit functions 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)855.3: Applications of tangent and normal at given point on the curve 5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity, acceleration 5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc 5.3.4: Maxima and minima85	5 :CALCULUS	30	23	
5.2.1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)         5.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.         5.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions         5.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).         5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (uv rule)         5.2.7: Derivative of prometric functions         5.2.8: Derivative of parametric functions         5.2.9: Derivative of parametric functions         5.2.10: Logarithmic differentiations         5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked) <b>5.3: Applications of derivatives</b> 8         5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a tangent         ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve         5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity, acceleration         5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc         5.3.4: Maxima and minima	<ul><li>function (no questions to be asked)</li><li>5.1.2 : Limit of a function , algebraic properties of limits</li><li>5.1.3: Limits of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential,</li></ul>	7	6	CO3,
<ul> <li>5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a tangent</li> <li>ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve</li> <li>5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity, acceleration</li> <li>5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc</li> <li>5.3.4: Maxima and minima</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>5.2 .1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)</li> <li>5.2.2: Standard formulae, Algebraic properties of derivative (u±v) etc.</li> <li>5.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic functions</li> <li>5.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule).</li> <li>5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (u/v rule )</li> <li>5.2.7: Derivative of composite functions</li> <li>5.2.8: Derivative of parametric functions</li> <li>5.2.9: Derivative of implicit functions</li> <li>5.2.10 : Logarithmic differentiations</li> </ul>	15	12	
	<ul> <li>5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a tangent</li> <li>ii) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the curve</li> <li>5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement, velocity,acceleration</li> <li>5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in area and volume etc</li> </ul>	8	5	
		75	64	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Mathematics Fundamental	06	8
2	Straight line and circle	14	15
3	Trigonometry	15	12
4	Mensuration	06	10
5	Calculus	23	30
	Total	64	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Mathematics for Polytechnic Students(Basic Mathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
2	Mathematics for Polytechnic Students(Engineering Mathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
3	S.B. Gore, M.B.Patil, S.P. Pawar	Applied Mathematics	Vrinda Publications

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Applied Mathematics I	Dr. U.B.Jangam, K.P. Patil, Nalini Kumthekar	Nandu Printers& Publishers pvt. Ltd. Mumbai
2	Applied Mathematics for Polytechnics	H.K. Dass	CBS Publishers and distributers Pvt.Ltd. ,Pune
3	Set Theory and related topics	Seymour Lipschutz	McGraw-Hill

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC103) APPLIED PHYSICS-I

### **1.COURSE OBJECTIVE :**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics I course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Units and Dimensions, Kinematics of motion in one dimension Force Work Power and Energy, Circular Motion and Gravitation, Properties of Matter and Heat and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge

### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester I									
Course code &	Per	riods/V	Week	Total	Examination Scheme			n Scheme	
course title	(i	in hou	ırs)	Hours	The Ma	•	-	actical larks	Total Marks
(GC103) Applied	L	Τ	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Physics I	03	0	02	80	75	25	25	-	125

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC103.CO1: Understand the Fundamental concepts of physical quantities, Force, Power, Energy, Motion, Matter and heat transfer used in Engineering applications.

GC103.CO2: Explain the concepts of Dimensions, Work, Power, Energy ,Motion, properties of matter and heat transfer

GC103.CO3: Apply the Knowledge of Physical quantities, Types of motions, Force, work ,Power, properties of matter and heat transfer in Engineering applications

GC103. CO4: Analyze different types of Physical quantities, motions, properties of matter, and modes of heat transfer

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship: 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustainabilit y& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO 1	3	1	1	3	2	0	3
CO 2	3	1	2	3	0	0	3
CO 3	3	1	2	2	0	1	1
CO 4	1	1	2	2	0	1	1

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes	]		
Unit	Thr	Μ	CO
1 UNIT NAME: UNITS AND DIMENSIONS	08	12	CO1,
1.1 Fundamental and Derived units,			CO2,
1.2 Different system of units, SI unit conversion from one system to other,			CO3,
1.3 Principle of Homogeneity,			CO4
1.4 Dimensions, dimensional formula,			
1.5 dimensonal correctness of given equation using dimensions			
1.6 least count of vernier calliper and screw gauge			
1.7 zero errors in case of vernier calliper and screw gauge			
1.8 Types of error.			
2. UNIT NAME: MOTION IN ONE DIMENSION, FORCE, WORK, POWER AND ENERGY	10	16	CO1, CO2,
2.1 Distance and displacement,			CO3,
2.2 Scalar and Vectors			CO4
2.3, Speed and Velocity, Uniform Velocity, ,			
2.4 Uniform acceleration, acceleration due to gravity			1
2.5 Equation of motion (v=u+at, $v^2=u^2+2as$ , s=ut+1/2at <sup>2</sup> )(no derivation)			1
2.6 Motion under gravity. Force and its unit.			
2.7 Work and its unit. Energy, law of conservation of energy,			
2.8. Kinetic and Potential energy equation and examples.			
3. UNIT NAME: Uniform Circular Motion and Gravitation	10	16	CO1,
3.1 Unifrom circular motion,			CO2,
3.2 Definition angular displacement, angular velocity,			CO3,
3.3 Conversion from rpm to rad/sec,v=rw, tangential velocity, radial			CO4
acceleration			
3.4 Centripetal force and centrifugal force, examples,			
3.5 Banking of roads, superelevation, expression for angle of banking			
3.6 Newtons law of gravitation, acceleration due to gravity,			
3.7 Expression for acceleration due to gravity. Escape velocity, Critical			
velocity, and periodic time definition and expression (no derivation)			
3.8. Sattellite, types(Geosationary,communication remote sensing)			
4. UNIT NAME: PROPERTIES OF MATTER	10	16	CO1,
4.1 Elasticity,			CO2,
4.2 Stress, Strain, Hooke's law,			CO3,
4.3 Youngs Modulus,			CO4
4.4 Bulk Modulus, Rigidity Modulus,			
4.5 Stress v/s Strain graph			
4.6 Yield point, breaking stress, factor of safety, ,			
4.7 Surface tension definition and example			
4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,			
4.9 liquid miniscus and angle of contact, capillarity,			
4.10 Expression for surface tension (no derivation), applications. viscocity,			
4.11 Definition velocity gradient, newtons law of viscocity, terminal			
velocity, stokes law,			
4.12 Streamline flow and turbulent flow, critical velocity, application of			
viscocity.			
5. UNIT NAME: HEAT	10	15	CO1,
5.1 Statements of boyles law, charles law, gay lussacs law			CO2,
5.2 General gas equation, specific heat definition and unit, Latent heat			CO3,

definition and unit			CO4	
5.3 Modes of transfer of heat, conduction, convection and radiation,				
5.4 Conduction of heat through a metall rod,				
5.5 Variable and Steady state				
5.6 law of thermal conductivity (With Derivation)				
5.7 Applications of thermal conductivity, ,				
5.8. Thermal expansion of solids				
5.9 linear expansion, superficial expansion,				
5.10 Cubical Expansion				
5.11 Realtion betwenn $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$ (no derivation)				
5.12 Engineering applications of expansion of solids.				

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1			10
1	UNITS AND DIMENSIONS	8	12
2	MOTION IN ONE DIMENSION, FORCE, WORK AND	10	16
	ENERGY		
3	UNIFORM CIRCULAR MOTION AND GRAVITATION	10	16
4	PROPERTIES OF MATTER	10	16
5	HEAT	10	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

No	Practicals	Marks
1.	Basic Conversion Techniques from one system of units to the other	25
2.	Use of Vernier callipers to find the Volume of Hollow cylinder, Block	25
3.	Use of Screw gauge to find the cross-sectional area of a wire and	25
	thickness of a clip	
4.	To find the Coefficient of Viscosity of a given liquid by stokes method	25
5.	To Find the coefficient of Thermal Conductivity by Searle's Method	25
6	To Find the Surface Tension of a given liquid by capillary rise method	25
7	To Find Young's Modulus by Searles Method	25
8	To Find acceleration due to gravity by simple pendulum method.	25
	Total (Average)	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	B G Dhande	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Pune Vidyarthi Griha
			Prakashan
2	Bhandarkar	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Vrinda publication
3	R K Gaur and S L	Engineering Physics	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
	Gupta		Delhi
4	Dr. Vasudev R	A Text Book of Applied Physics for	Broadway Publishing
	Bhagwat	Polytechnics	House
5	B L Thereja	Engineering Technology	S. Chand

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

Reference	Books	for	further	study
Kulthult	DOOU?	101	i ui ui ui	siuuy

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Halliday D and	Physics Part I-II	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
	Resnick		
2	Satish k. Gupta	ABC of Physics I&II	Modern Publisher
3	Saxena HC and	Applied Physics Vol I & II	S. Chand Publisher
	Singh Prabhakar		

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC104) Applied Chemistry

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Chemistry is the branch of Science which deals with the study of composition, properties and changes in matter. An understanding of the basic concepts of Applied Chemistry, chemical principles and chemical properties of materials is essential to all the engineers. The emphasis is on applying the knowledge of principles of chemistry in all the fields of engineering wherein students appreciate the significance of chemistry in day to day life. The subject develops in students the habit of scientific enquiry, the ability to investigate cause and relationship interpret effect & the ability & analyze the results. to

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

S	Semester	Ι									
Course code &			Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	nination	n Scheme	
	course title		(iı	n hour	rs)	Credits (Hours)	The Ma	·		actical arks	Total Marks
((	GN104) Ap	plied	L	Т	P	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
	Chemist	ry	3	-	2	80	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

- GC 104.CO1: Understand the fundamental concepts of Atomic Structure, electrochemistry, water quality, corrosion and polymers.
- GC 104.CO2: Explain the process of Chemical bonding, water softening, electroplating, corrosion control and polymerization
- GC 104.CO3: Relate the principles of Chemical Bonding, Electrolysis, water hardness for domestic and Industrial applications and properties of polymers.
- GC 104.CO4: Distinguish between types of Chemical bonding, Water softening methods, corrosion control methods, different processes of metal coating and different polymers.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentin g& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	3	2	1	3	1	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	1

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN	<u> </u>	-	
M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			1
Unit	Mks	Thr	CO
UNIT 1.0 : ATOMIC STRUCTURE AND CHEMICAL BONDING	15	10	CO1
			CO2
<b>1.1</b> <u>Atomic Structure</u> 1.1.1 Fundamental particles and their characteristics.			CO3 CO4
1.1.2 Energy levels - Definition & designation			04
1.1.3 Sub Energy levels- Definition & designation			
1.1.4 Orbital – Concept & shape (s and p only)			
1.2 Quantum numbers			
1.2.1 Designation, definition, values.			
<b>1.3</b> Electronic distribution (Elements from atomic Number 1-20)			
1.3.1 Bohr – Bury's laws for distribution of electrons in shells (1 <sup>st</sup> three			
laws only)			
1.3.2 Aufbau Principle. for distribution of electrons in sub-shells			
<ul><li>1.3.3 Pauli's Exclusion Principle.</li><li>1.3.4 Hund's Rule of maximum multiplicity</li></ul>			
1.3.5 Orbital Electronic Configuration of elements (from atomic numbers 1			
to 20 only).			
1.4 Chemical Bonding			<u> </u>
1.4.1 Lewis and Longmuir concept of stable configuration.			
1.4.2 Electrovalent - Bond - Concept			
Formation of Electrovalent Compound (NaCL & MgO)			
1.4.3 Covalent Bond – Concept Formation of Colvalent Compounds (Cl <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> )			
1.4.4 Co-ordinate Bond - Concept			
Formation of Co-ordinate Compounds (O <sub>3</sub> )			
1.4.5 Properties of Electrovalent, Colvalent & Co-Ordinate compounds.			
UNIT 2.0 : WATER	15	10	<b>CO1</b>
2.1 Hardness of Water			CO1 CO2
2.1.1 Soft and Hard Water - Concept			CO3
Soap Test ( Chemical Equation not expected)			CO4
2.1.2 Causes of Hardness			
2.1.3 Types of Hardness			
2.1.4 Degree of Hardness & Units of Hardness (mg/L & ppm)			
2.2 Disadvantages of Hard Water			
2.2.1 Domestic Purpose Drinking, cooking, Washing & Bathing.			
2.2.2 Industrial Purpose			
(Paper Industry, Textile & Dyeing Industry, Sugar Industry, Bakery			
& Concrete Making )			
2.2.3 Boilers- Steam Generation Purpose.			
Sludge formation – causes & Disadvantages (No chemical equation			
expected)			
2.3 Water Softening			1

Directorate of Technical Education, Go	<u>ja sta</u>		
2.3.1 Zeolite and Ion Exchange process of water softening	ļ	-	4
2.4 Desalination of water			
2.4.1 Electrodialysis & Reverse Osmosis process.			
2.4.2 pH- Concept, pH scale & Importance of pH			
UNIT 3.0 : ELECTROCHEMISTRY	12	08	CO1
UNIT 5.0 . <u>ELECTROCHEMISTRT</u>	14	VO	CO1 CO2
<b>3.1</b> Electrolytic dissociation			CO3
3.1.1 Arrhenius theory of Electrolytic dissociation			CO4
3.1.2 Factors affecting degree of Ionization- nature of solute, nature of			COT
solvent, concentration			
of solution and temperature.			
<b>3.2</b> Electrolysis			-
3.2.1 Mechanism of Electrolysis.			
Ionization Reactions			
Reactions at cathode, Activity series of Cations.			
Reactions at Anode, Activity series of Anions.			
3.2.2 Electrolysis of			
Molten NaCl using Carbon Electrodes.			
Aqueous NaCl using Platinum Electrodes.			
Aqueous CuSO <sub>4</sub> using Platinum Electrodes.			
Aqueous CuSO4 using copper Electrodes.			
2.2 Electrophemical caries Definition and Significance			_
<b>3.3</b> Electrochemical series – Definition and Significance			
UNIT 4.0 : CORROSION AND ITS CONTROL	25	14	CO1
4.1 Dry /Direct Chemical corrosion			CO2
4.1.1 Definition			CO3
4.1.2 Oxidation corrosion			CO4
4.1.3 Corrosion due to other gases.			
4.2 Trues of Electro chamical conversion			_
<ul><li><b>4.3</b> Types of Electrochemical corrosion.</li><li>4.3.1 Galvanic Cell corrosion</li></ul>			
4.3.2 Concentration cell corrosion( Metal ion concentration & differential			
Aeration)			
4.4 Corrosion Control			-
Protection of metals by:			
4.4.1. Using Pure Metals & Metal alloys			
4.4.2 Proper designing			
4.4.3 Modifying the environment ( De- aeration, Deactivation,			
Dehumidification, Alkaline neutralization)			
4.4.4 Cathodic protection (Sacrificial anode and Impressed current			
cathodic protection)			
4.4.5 Metal Coating ( Galvanizing, Tinning, Metal-Spraying,			
Electroplating & powder coating)			
	08	06	CO1
UNIT 5: POLYMERS			CO2
5.1 Concept of Monomers & Polymers			CO3 CO4
			0.04

<b>5.2</b> Polymerization- Definition.		
5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.		
5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :-		
Ethylene to Polyethylene.		
Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride		
Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)		
5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition		
5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.		
5.3 Plastics.		
5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples		
5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene,		
Nylons, Bakelite & silicones.		
5.4 Rubber		
5.4.1 Natural Rubber		
5.4.2 Drawbacks of Crude rubber.		
5.4.3 Vulcanization of Rubber (General Equation)		
5.4.4 Rubber examples.		
5.4.5 Properties of Synthetic Rubber & related applications.		
		•

### **8. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies 9. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Mark s
1	ATOMIC STRUCTURE AND CHEMICAL BONDING	10	15
2	WATER	10	15
3	ELECTROCHEMISTRY	08	12
4	CORROSION & IT'S CONTROL	14	25
5	POLYMERS	06	08
	Total	48	75

### 10. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
	Practical Title
1.	Double Acid-Base Titration using Phenolphthalein.
2.	Acid- Base titration using Methyl orange.
3.	Redox Titration of KMnO <sub>4</sub> soln., FeSO <sub>4</sub> soln. and Oxalic acid
4.	Determination of degree of Hardness by E.D.T.A method.
5.	Determination of Total Alkalinity of water sample.
6.	Determination of Chloride content of water sample by Mohr's method.
7.	pH- Metric titration.
8.	Conduct metric Titration.
9.	Determination of Conductivity of water samples from different water body sources.
10.	Corrosion Susceptibility of Aluminum to Acid or Base.
11.	Determination of pH of different food items.
	Total Marks: 25
	No Class room Assignments

#### \* Any TEN of the above.

**\*\*Term Work Assessment Scheme**:1. Performance:15 marks (Carrying out experiment, Readings, Calculations and Results)

2.Knowledge :05 Marks( Theory of the experiment)

3. Journal : 05 Marks

### **11. LEARNING RESOURCES**

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	M.M. Uppal	Text book of Engg. Chemistry	Khanna Publisher
2	V.P.Mehta	Text book of Engg. Chemistry	Jain Bros. Delhi
3	S.N Narkhede	Textbook of Engg. Chemistry	Niraj Prakashan
5	S S Dara	A Textbook of Engg. Chemistry	S Chand & Co
4	P.C. Jain and M.Jain	Engg. Chemistry.	Dhanpat Rai
			Publishing Co.

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC105) Basic Engineering Practice (Electronics& Comp.)

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course	Periods/			Course Periods/ <sub>To</sub>					Exan	nination S	cheme	
Code & Course Title	Week (In Hours)		Total Hours	Theor	Theory Marks		Practical Marks					
(GC 106)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW				
Basic												
Engineering	0	0	5	80	-	-	50	100	150			
Practice												

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures.to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting. GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

### PART A

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	1	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### PART B

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN **CO = Course Outcomes M** = Marks | **H**r = **P**ractical Hours Unit Μ Hr CO 1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid 10 06 1.1Introduction to General Safety aspects of engineering workshop CO1 1.2 Meaning and importance of housekeeping. 1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of fire extinguishers – selection and use. 1.4Basic knowledge of first aid with specific inputs on cuts, burns, electric shocks, artificial respiration, handling emergencies. **2 Fitting Workshop Practice** 30 18 2.1 Introduction to the trade. CO1 2.2 Introduction to various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking CO2 Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools CO3 2.3 Types of files and filing methods. 2.4 Drill bits and drilling Processes, using portable and pillar drilling machine. 2.5 Operations performed in fitting shop such as measuring, marking, chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drilling 2.6 Threading using taps and dies. **3 Carpentry Workshop Practice** 18 20 3.1 Introduction to carpentry CO1 3.2 Types of wood and its characteristics, forms of wood, defects in CO<sub>2</sub> timber and its identification, wood working hand tools CO3 3.3 Wood working processes. 3.4 Different types of joints and their usage. 3.5 Introduction to wood working machines: 3.6 Lathe 3.7 Circular saw 3.8 Band saw 3.9 Wood planner 3.10 Universal wood working machine 30 32 **4 Electrical Workshop Practice** 4.1 Brief introduction to power distribution and Electrical Safety. CO1 4.2 Use of different hand tools used in electrical trade CO2 4.3 Collection of details of motors and transformers. CO3 4.4Introduction to Control Panel and its various sections/components. CO4 4.5 Making of wire joints. 4.6Measurement of current, voltage, frequency and Power Consumption. 4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction Motor & Measurement of its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor. 4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic & Industrial). 4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and switches) on wooden board 4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter 4.11Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter 4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse 4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light **5** Plumbing 10 06 5.1Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes. CO1

	1, 400			-
5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.			CO2	
5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.			CO3	
5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.				
[Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]				
Total	100	80		

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of hrs.	Marks
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06	10
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18	30
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18	20
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32	30
5	Plumbing	06	10
	Total	80	100

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Hrs.
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06
а	Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and	03
	use of safety signs.	
b	Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure	03
	,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and	
	safety expert talk)	
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18
а	Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools,	03
	cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools	
b	Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.	03
с	Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines	03
	such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.	
d	Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.	06
e	Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.	03
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18
a	Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools	03
b	Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.	03
с	Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe,	03
	Circular saw ,Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine	
d	Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint	06
	preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.	
e	Preparation of job on wood working lathe.	03
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32
a	Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using	02
	multimeter.	
b	Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.	02
с	Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter,	04
	Frequency meter, Wattmeter.	
d	Making of Straight and T wire joints.	02
e	Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using	02

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

_		
	Series Test lamp and Multimeter	
f	Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter	02
g	Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor	02
h	Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.	02
i	Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.	04
j	Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.	02
k	Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.	02
1	Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.	02
m	Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating	04
	and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.	
5	Plumbing	06
а	Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing	03
	drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob	
	in piping.	
b	To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.	03

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES TEXT BOOKS

IEAI BOOKS								
Author	Title of Books	Publishers						
N. Sesha Prakash	Manual of Fire Safety	CBS Publishers and Distributers						
S.K. Hajara- Chaudhary	Workshop Technology	Media Promoters						
B.S. Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology-	Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi						
R K Jain-	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi						
H. S .Bawa	Workshop Technology	Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi						
Kent	Mechanical Engineering Hand book	John Wiley and Sons, New York						
B.L. Theraja	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics	S. Chand – New Delhi						
	AuthorN. Sesha PrakashS.K.Hajara-ChaudharyB.S. RaghuwanshiR K Jain-H. S .BawaKent	AuthorTitle of BooksN. Sesha PrakashManual of Fire SafetyS.K.Hajara- ChaudharyWorkshop TechnologyB.S. RaghuwanshiWorkshop Technology-R K Jain-Production TechnologyH. S .BawaWorkshop TechnologyKentMechanical Engineering Hand bookB.L. TherajaFundamentalsof						

### **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers		
1	CIMI- C	Central	Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and	Wiley Eastern Ltd.		
	Instructional Media		IInd Year	New Delhi		
	Institute Madras					

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC106) Basic Engineering Practice (Mech & Elect.)

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

Course	Periods/		Total		Exan	nination S	cheme		
Code & Course Title	Week (In Hours)		Hours			Practica	Total Marks		
(GC 106)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW	
Basic Engineering Practice	0	0	5	80	-	-	50	75	125

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

#### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing. GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

#### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures.to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting.

GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

### PART A

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	1	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### PART B

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN **M** = Marks | **H**r = **P**ractical Hours **CO = Course Outcomes** Unit Μ Hr CO 1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid 06 1.1Introduction to General Safety aspects of engineering workshop CO1 1.2 Meaning and importance of housekeeping. 1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of fire extinguishers – selection and use. 1.4Basic knowledge of first aid with specific inputs on cuts, burns, electric shocks, artificial respiration, handling emergencies. **2 Fitting Workshop Practice** 18 2.7 Introduction to the trade. CO1 2.8 Introduction to various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking CO2 Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools CO3 2.9 Types of files and filing methods. 2.10 Drill bits and drilling Processes, using portable and pillar drilling machine. 2.11 Operations performed in fitting shop such as measuring, marking, chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drilling 2.12 Threading using taps and dies. **3** Carpentry Workshop Practice 20 18 3.10 Introduction to carpentry CO1 3.11Types of wood and its characteristics, forms of wood, defects in CO<sub>2</sub> timber and its identification, wood working hand tools CO3 3.12 Wood working processes. 3.13 Different types of joints and their usage. 3.14 Introduction to wood working machines: Lathe a. b. Circular saw c. Band saw d. Wood planner e. Universal wood working machine 30 **4 Electrical Workshop Practice** 32 4.1 Brief introduction to power distribution and Electrical Safety. CO1 4.2 Use of different hand tools used in electrical trade CO<sub>2</sub> 4.3 Collection of details of motors and transformers. CO3 4.4 Introduction to Control Panel and its various CO4 sections/components. 4.5 Making of wire joints. 4.6Measurement of current, voltage, frequency and Power Consumption. 4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction Motor & Measurement of its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor. 4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic & Industrial). 4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and switches) on wooden board 4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter 4.11Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter 4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse 4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light 5 Plumbing 06

5.1 Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes.		CO1
5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.		CO2
5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.		CO3
5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.		
[Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]		
Total	80	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops. **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of hrs.	Marks
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid		10
2	Fitting Workshop Practice		30
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice		20
4	Electrical Workshop Practice		30
5	Plumbing		10
	Total		100

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Hrs.
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06
а	Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and	03
	use of safety signs.	
b	Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure	03
	,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and	
	safety expert talk)	
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18
а	Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools,	03
	cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools	
b	Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.	03
С	Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines	03
	such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.	
d	Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.	06
e	Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.	03
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18
а	Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools	03
b	Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.	03
c	Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe,	03
	Circular saw ,Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine	
d	Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint	06
	preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.	
e	Preparation of job on wood working lathe.	03
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32
а	Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using	02
	multimeter.	
b	Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.	02
с	Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter,	04

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

	Frequency meter, Wattmeter.	
d	Making of Straight and T wire joints.	02
e	Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using Series Test lamp and Multimeter	02
f	Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter	02
g	Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor	02
h	Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.	02
i	Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.	04
j	Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.	02
k	Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.	02
1	Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.	02
m	Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.	04
5	Plumbing	06
a	Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob in piping.	03
b	To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.	03

# TEXT BOOKS

	IEAI BOOKS						
S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers				
No.							
1	N. Sesha Prakash	Manual of Fire Safety	CBS Publishers and Distributers				
2	S.K. Hajara- Chaudhary	Workshop Technology	Media Promoters				
3	B.S. Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology-	Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi				
4	R K Jain-	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi				
5	H. S .Bawa	Workshop Technology	Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi				
6	Kent	Mechanical Engineering Hand book	John Wiley and Sons, New York				
7	B.L. Theraja	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics	S. Chand – New Delhi				

### **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers		
1	CIMI-	Central	Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and	Wiley Eastern	Ltd.	
	Instructional	Media	IInd Year	New Delhi		
	Institute Made	ras				

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC201) ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

<b>2. TEA</b>	CHING AND	EXAN	<b>IINATION SCHE</b>	ME	
	Semester	Π			

Semester	II									
Course code	e &	Peri	ods/W	'eek	Total	Exam	ination	Scheme	9	
course title		(in h	ours)		hours	Theory Marks		TERM WORK		Total Marks
(GC201)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Engineering Mathematic	·	4	2	-	96	75	25	25	-	125

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC201.CO1: Understand the basic principles of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors in engineering problems.

GC201.CO2: Interpret the formulae to solve problems of Matrices Integration, Determinants and Vectors.

GC201.CO3: Apply appropriate mathematical methods for solving engineering problems.

GC201.CO4: Analyse the knowledge of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors for various Engineering applications.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

PP8							
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO1	3	1	1	2	0	2	2
CO2	3	1	1	2	0	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	1	3	2	3	1	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

		S / MICRO-LESSON PLAN		T	
M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>			
Unit			Ma rks	Th r	СО
1 .DETERM	INANTS AND MATRIC	ES	15	12	CO1,
determinant,		der of determinant, value of s(no question), Cramer's rule variables	7	4	CO2, CO4
Equa of ma	lity of matrices, addition &	of matrix, types of matrices, z subtraction, multiplication of a matrix, solution of linear ables using matrices	8	8	
2 .INTEGRA	ATION		20	22	CO1,
difference an integration of exponential,	d scalar multiplication,				CO2, CO4
<b>3</b> .DEFINIT	E INTEGRALS		10	08	CO3
,integration b Applications	51	erties of definite integral			-
4.VECTOR	S		15	12	C01,
Addition & addition, posproperties an	sition vector, dot product	angle, parallelogram laws for & cross product and their etween dot and cross product			- CO2, CO4
5.STATIST	ICS / COMPLEX NUMB	BERS	15	10	CO3
5.1:Measures ungrouped & 5.2:Measures deviation, va	grouped data of dispersion –Range, riance, coefficient of variat	-mean, median, mode for mean deviation, standard			CO3
5.1:Definition complex num	-	Allied courses only) Argand diagram, equality of			-

5.3: Addition & subtraction of complex nos. Multiplication & division			
of complex nos.			
5.4: Modulus and argument of a complex number			
5.5:Polar form & exponential form of complex no.			
5.6: De Moivre's theorem., nth root of complex nos.			
5.7:Hyperbolic, exponential, circular functions			
Total	75	64	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Determinants & Matrices	12	15
2	Integration	22	20
3	Definite Integrals	08	10
4	Vectors	12	15
5	Statistics /Complex Number	10	15
	Total	64	75

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY (GC201)

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books /reference books

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	MathematicsforPolytechnicStudents(BasicMathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
2	MathematicsforPolytechnicStudents(EngineeringMathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
3	Applied Mathematics	S.B. Gore, M.B.Patil, S.P. Pawar	Vrinda Publications

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Applied	Dr. U.B.Jangam,	Nandu Printers&
	Mathematics I	K.P. Patil, Nalini	Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
		Kumthekar	Mumbai
2	Applied	H.K. Dass	CBS Publishers &
	Mathematics for		Distributers Pvt. Ltd.
	Polytechnics		Pune
3	Advanced	H.K. Dass	S. Chand
	Engineering		
	mathematics		
# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC 202) APPLIED PHYSICS- II

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics II course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light and Optics and Sound, and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge.

#### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code	&	Per	riods/V	Week	Total		Exan	nination	n Scheme	
course title		(i	i <mark>n ho</mark> u	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total
						Marks		Marks		Marks
(GC202) Appli	ied	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Physics- II		03	0	02	80	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC202.CO1: Understand the Fundamental Concepts of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

GC202.CO2: Explain the basic principles of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electro Magnetic Induction, Light, Optics and sound.

GC202.CO3: Apply the knowledge of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound to specific applications.

GC202.CO4: Compute various parameters in the field of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO 1	3	3	1	1	2	0	3
CO 2	3	3	1	1	2	0	2
CO 3	3	2	3	3	3	1	1
CO 4	2	2	2	3	1	1	1

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN **M** = Marks | Thr = Teaching hours | **CO** = Course Objectives Unit Μ Th CO r **1 UNIT NAME: ELECTROSTATICS** 12 8 CO1. 1.1 Coulomb's law, Electric field, CO2, CO3, 1.2 Electric field Intensity, Electric lines of force and properties **CO4** 1.3 Electric potential, Definition of Absolute potential 1.4, Potential difference, Potential of sphere, 1.5 Potential of earth. 1.6 Capacitance, 1.7 Capacitors in Parallel Derivation of Expression 1.8. Capacitor in series Derivation Of Expression 2. UNIT NAME: CURRENT ELECTRICITY 20 12 CO1, CO2. 2.1 Definition of Electric Current and its Unit, Ohm's Law, Resistance, CO3, 2.2 Factors on which resistance depends, Specific resistance. Effect of **CO4** temperature on resistance Temperature coefficient of resistance, 2.3 Resistances in Series and parallel 2.4 EMF and Internal resistance of cell 2.5 General Equation of ohm's law. 2.6. Wheatstone's Network and Principle of Meter Bridge 2.7 Principle of Potentiometer (Va L) and Applications to compare EMF of given cells by single cell method and sum difference method 2.8 Determination of Internal resistance of a cell using potentiometer. 2.9 Electric Power and Electric Energy, KWh 2.10 Calculation of Energy bills 2.11 Heating Effect of Electric current. Joule's law. 2.12 Applications in house hold appliances 3. UNIT NAME: ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION CO1, 16 10 3.1 Magnet, Magnetic field, Magnetic flux, and magnetic flux density and CO2, CO3, its unit 3.2 Magnetic effect of Current, Oersted's Experiment, Right hand Thumb **CO4** Rule, Biot Savart law 3.3 Magnetic field at the center of the coil (no derivation), Magnetic field due to coil (Qualitative discussion only 3.4 Electromagnet. Force acting on a current carrying conductor placed in magnetic field and expression (no derivation) 3.5 Fleming's left-hand rule. Electromagnetic Induction. Faraday's Experiment 3.6. Faraday's laws Lenz's law. Self-Induction and Mutual Induction. 3.7 Transformer Principle. 3.8 Step up and Step-down transformer. **3.9** Induction Heating 3.10 Induction heater and uses 4. UNIT NAME: LIGHT AND OPTICS 16 10 CO1. 4.1 Frequency Range of Infrared, ultraviolet and visible light and their uses CO2, 4.2 Reflection, Refraction, Snell's law, refractive index. CO3, 4.3 Refraction through glass slab and prism. **CO4** 4.4 Total Internal reflection applications in optical fibers. 4.5 Advantages of optical fibers. LASER, sources and applications.

	ace	
11	08	CO1,
		CO2,
		CO3,
		CO4

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	ELECTROSTATICS	8	12
2	CURRENT ELECTRICITY	12	20
3	ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION	10	16
4	LIGHT AND OPTICS	10	16
5	SOUND	8	11
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

No	Practicals	Marks
1.	Specific Resistance by Ammeter Voltmeter Method	25
2	Specific Resistance by Meter Bridge Method	25
3	To Verify the Series Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge Method	25
4	To Verify the Parallel Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge	25
	Method	
5	To Compare the emf of two cells by single cell method	25
6	To find the internal resistance of a cell by Potentiometer Method	25
7	To find the velocity of sound by Resonance Tube method	25
8	To find the Refractive index	25
	Total (Average)	25

# I EADNING DESOLIDCES

9. LEAF	<b>RNING RESOURCES</b>							
Text Bo	oks							
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers					
1	B G Dhande	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Pune Vidyarthi Griha					
			Prakashan					
2	Bhandarkar	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Vrinda publication					
3	R K Gaur and S L	Engineering Physics	Dhanpat Rai & Sons					
	Gupta		Delhi					
4	Dr. Vasudev R	A Text Book of Applied Physics for	Broadway Publishing					
	Bhagwat	Polytechnics	House					
5	B L Thereja	Engineering Technology	S. Chand					
Referen	Reference Books for further study							
ELEC	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM							

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers
1	Halliday D	and	Physics Part I-II	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
	Resnick			
2	Satish k. Gupta		ABC of Physics I&II	Modern Publisher
3	Saxena HC	and	Applied Physics Vol I & II	S. Chand Publisher
	Singh Prabhakar			

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC203) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Environment is the nurturing force upon which we depend. It decides our well being, our health & quality of our life. The environment is deteriorating at an alarming rate due to increasing human activity and can be saved only by timely human action. The aim of Environmental studies is to sensitize the students towards the need to conserve & protect natural resources & biological support systems. With the aim to develop an attitude of concern for the environment the students will learn to choose environmentally friendly options for sustainable development and live in harmony with nature.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME :

Semester I									
Course code & course title	_	riods/V in houi		Total Credits				n Scheme	
					Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(GC203) Environmental	L	T	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Studies	04	-	-	64	75	25	-	-	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC203.CO1: Understand the role and importance of various elements of Environment.

GC203.CO2: Identify the concerns related to the natural resources, ecosystems, biodiversity, pollution and social issues of environment.

GC203.CO3: Develop sensitivity towards Environmental issues.

GC203.CO4: Co-relate causes affecting the environment & biodiversity.

#### **PO** 1 **PO 2** PO 3 **PO** 4 PO 6 PO 5 **PO** 7 -long گ of Design and Devlopmen Society,Sus Experiment Manageme Discipline tainability Engg. Practices Learning Specific لمليبمطكا Analysis Problem Project Engg. Tools, Basic Life for nt 2 2 CO1 2 3 1 1 0 3 CO2 2 2 2 1 1 0 3 2 CO3 2 1 1 1 0 2 3 2 CO<sub>4</sub> 1 0 2 1

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes :

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives Unit	Mk s	Thr	CO1 CO3
UNIT 1.0 : Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies	8 09	08	CO3
1.1 Environmental studies : Definition, Scope and Importance	09	00	
1.2 Need for Public Awareness			-
1.3 Environment & Human Health			-
1.4 Environmental Ethics			_
1.5 Value Education			-
1.6 From Unsustainable to Sustainable Development : Concept and			-
Guidelines			
1.7 Concept of Environmental Audit (EA)			
Environment Impact Assessment (EIA)			_
1.8 Ecological Foot Prints			
UNIT 2.0 : ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY	15	13	CO1 CO2
2.1 Ecosystem			CO3
2.1.1Concept, Structure & functions of ecosystem			CO4
(Function of producer, consumer and decomposer)			
2.1.2 Food chain & Food web- Concept & Examples			
2.1.3 Energy flow in Ecosystem			
2.1.4 Ecological Pyramids (Inverted & Upright)			
Pyramid of Number, Biomass & Energy.			
2.1.5 Ecological Succession ( Primary & Secondary Succession)			
2.1.6 Study of Ecosystem: characteristic features structure and functions)			
Terrestrial(Forest, Grassland, Desert) Aquatic(Pond, River & Ocean)			
2.2 Biodiversity			
2.2.1 Definition of Biodiversity			
2.2.2. Types of Diversity (Genetic, Species & Ecosystem)			
2.2.3. Value of Biodiversity (Consumptive, Productive, Social, Aesthetic			
Moral & Optional value)			
2.2.4 India as a Mega- diversity Nation			
2.2.5 Biogeographical classification of India			
2.2.6 Extinct, Endangered, Threatened & Endemic Species -Examples (of			
India)			
2.2.7 Threats to Biodiversity (Habitat loss, Poaching of Wild life & Man			
Wildlife Conflict)			
2.2.8 Reasons for loss of Biodiversity			
2.2.9 Conservation of Biodiversity (Insitu & Exsitu conservation)			
UNIT 3.0 : NATURAL RESOURCES	18	15	CO
3.1 Forest Resource			CO2
3.1.1 Direct & Indirect value of Forest			CO3
3.1.2 Deforestation-causes & effects			CO4
3.1.3 Forest Management			
3.2 Water Resource			
3.2.1 Water as a scarce Resourc			
3.2.2Use and over exploitation of surface and ground water			
3.2.3 Need for Water Conservation			

<u>Directorate of Technical Education, Ge</u>	<u>a Sta</u>	ite	
(Rehabilitation & Resettlement of people)			
3.2.5 Rain water Harvesting.			
3.2.6 Watershed Management			
3.2.7 Conflicts over water in India			
3.3 Energy Resource			
3.3.1 Renewable & Non-Renewable sources of Energy			
3.3.2 Growing Energy Needs.			
3.3.3 Alternate Source of Energy ( Solar ,Wind, Bio, Geothermal,			
Hydro & Nuclear Energy)			
Trydro & Nuclear Energy)			
3.4 Food Resource			
3.4.1 Sources of Food			
3.4.2 World Food Problems (Undernourishment & Malnourishment)			
3.4.3 Changes caused by agriculture & overgrazing			
3.4.5 Effects of modern agriculture on environment			
(use of synthetic fertilizers & synthetic pesticides in agriculture)			
3 5 Minoral Pasourca			
3.5 <u>Mineral Resource</u>			
3.5.1 Types of Minerals			
3.5.2 Use & Overexploitation of Minerals			
3.5.3 Environmental Impact of Mining.			
2 (Land Decomposition			
<b>3.6</b> Land Resource			
3.6.1 Pattern of Land Utilization (In India and World)			
3.6.2 Land Degradation – Causes & Control Measures			
LINET 4.0 - ENVIDONMENTAL DOLLUTION Compage Effects &	24	20	
UNIT 4.0 : ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION- Sources , Effects & Control Measures	24	20	
<b>4.1</b> Air Pollution			CO1,
4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air			CO1, CO2,
pollutants with examples)			CO3,
4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials			CO4
4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution.			
4.1.4 Removal of Particulate matter			
4.1.5 Principles & Application of Control Equipments			
(Gravity and Inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters, Electrostatic			
precipitators, Wet scrubbers)			
4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption,			
Absorption)			
4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House effect			
& Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.			
4.6 <u>Noise Pollution :-</u>			
4.6.1 Definition.			
4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution			
4.6.3 Effects of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced			
hearing loss, Physiological & Psychological Effects)			
4.6.4 Control of Noise Pollution.			
<b>4.7.</b> Nuclear Pollution / Radioactive Pollution:-			

4.7.1 Definition			
T.7.1 Definition			
4.7.2. Sources of nuclear Pollution (Natural & Man made)			
4.7.3. Effects of Nuclear Pollution			
4.7.4. Control of Nuclear Pollution			
4.7.5.Disposal of Nuclear waste (Low, Medium & High activity waste)			
4.7.6 Nuclear Accidents & Holocaust – case study			
<b>4.8</b> Solid Waste Pollution.			
Definition: Refuse, Garbage			
Sources of Solid waste			
Types of solid waste (MSW, HW, BMW & EW)			
Effects of Consumerism			
Segregation of Solid waste at source			
Treatment of MSW (Open dumping, Land filling, incineration &			
composting)			
Waste Utilization (Reuse, Reclaim & Recycle)			
Solid waste Management System – Flow sheet diagram			
Sond waste Management System – Prow sheet diagram			
<b>4.9</b> Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.			
UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	09	08	CO2
UNIT 5.0. SUCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	09	Vð	CO2,
<b>5.1</b> Environmental Logislation			CO3,
<b>5.1</b> Environmental Legislation			CO3, CO4
Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.			
Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment. 5.1.1 Protection			
Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment. 5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India			
Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment. 5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives & Functions of Central & state pollution Control			
Article 47 & Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment. 5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues <ul> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues <ul> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues <ul> <li>5.2.1 Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5.2 Social Issues <ul> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> <li>5.2.3 AIDS</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection <ul> <li>Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> <li>Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> <li>Boards</li> </ul> </li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. <ul> <li>Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>Forest Conservation Act.</li> <li>Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit			Number of lectures	Marks
1	MULTI-DISCIPLINARY	NATURE	OF	08	09
	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIE	S			
2	ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVE	ERSITY		13	15

			·
3	NATURAL RESOURCES	15	18
4	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION	20	24
5	SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	08	09
	Total	64	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Erach Bharucha	Textbook of Environmental Studies	Universities Press
			(India) Private Ltd.
2	Dr. Suresh K.	Environmental studies	S.K. Kataria & Sons
	Dhameja		
3	Y. Anjaneyulu	Introduction to Environmental	B.S Publications
		Science	
4	S. Deswal & A.	A Basic Cource in Environmental	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
	Deswal	Studies	
5	P. Meenakshi	Elements of Environmental Science	Prentice Hall of India
		and Engineering	(PHI)

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Pandya and Camy	Environmental Engineering	Tata McGraw Hill
2	Asthana D.K. and	Environmental Problems and	S. Chand & Co.
	Asthana Meera	Solutions	
3	Gilbert M. Masters	Introduction to Environmental	Prentice Hall of India
		Engineering and Science.	(PHI)
4.	M N Rao & HVN	Air Pollution	Tata McGraw Hill
	Rao		

#### FIELD ACTIVITIES (OPTIONAL)

1. Visit to Selaulim/ Anjunem Dam.

2. Visit to show Hill cuttings, mining areas.

3. Visit to show Rain water harvesting project / Vermicomposting plant / watershed management project. ( Krishi Vigyan Kendra – Old Goa)

4. Visit to Garbage treatment plant.

\*On Completion of visit Report to be submitted.

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC204) ENGINEERING DRAWING

**1. Course Objective:** Drawing is a graphical language of engineering field. Engineering technician irrespective of his/her field of operation in an industry is expected to possess a thorough understanding of drawing, which includes visualization of objects and the proficiency in reading and interpreting a wide variety of engineering drawings. It is the skill, which translates an engineering idea into lines and dimensions. Besides this he/she is also expected to possess a certain degree of drafting skills- depending upon his/her job.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

Course Code &	Periods/ Week (In Hours)		Pei		Total		Exai	mination S	cheme	
Course Title			Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks		
(GC204)	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	ТМ	TW	PR/OR		
Engineering Drawing	-	-	5	80	-	-	50	50	100	

#### 3. Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of the course the student will be able to:

GC204.CO1: Understand different methods of projection, sectioning of solids and development of surfaces. GC204.CO2: Select the relevant procedural methods for preparing Engineering Drawing.

GC204.CO3: Draw Isometric views and orthographic projection of full and sectioned objects and development of surfaces

GC204.CO4: Examine and Interpret Engineering Drawings

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	Basic and	Problem	Design &	Engg	Engg	Project	Lifelong
	discipline	analysis	developm	tools	Practice for	manage	learning
	specific		ent of	exptn and	society,susta	ment	
	knowledge		solution	& testing	inability and		
					environment		
CO1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1
CO2	3	1	2	3	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	2	3

Relationship- 1:Slight (low) 2:Moderate(Medium) 3: Substantial(High)

### 5. Detailed course Contents/ Micro lesson plan

M=Marks Prhr= Teaching Hrs	CO=Course Outcomes			
Unit	М	lark	Prhr	CO
<ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>1.1 Importance of engineering drawing as a means of 1.2 Planning of drawing sheet as per SP 46(latest rev 1.3 Indian standard practices of laying out and foldi 1.4 Different types of lines used in engineering draw 1.5 Importance of scale in Engineering Drawings.</li> <li>1.6 Lettering</li> <li>1.7 Methods of dimensioning, Dimensioning terms a SP 46(latest revision), General rules for dimension Dimensioning of cylinder, holes, arcs of circle, real angles, countersunk hole, taper.</li> </ol>	vision) ng of drawing ving. and notation -use of oning,	5	05	CO2
2. Geometrical construction & Engineering Curv	ves 05	5	15	CO2
2.1Construction of an Equilateral and Isosceles trian Regular pentagon & Regular hexagon given length of general method of construction				
2.2Construction of Engineering curves like:				
Ellipse- by focus & directrix method and arcs of cir Parabola- by focus & directrix method and rectangle				
Hyperbola- Focus and directrix method				
2.3 Cycloid- by generating circle rolling on a straigh	t line			
2.4 Involutes of a circle.				
2.5 Draw normal & tangents to the above curves fro the curve	m given point on			
Curves to be explained with the help of applications				
3. Orthographic projection	18	3	30	CO1,
3.1 Definitions of various terms associated with o projections. Planes of projections. Concept of Quadr	0 1			CO2, CO3,
<ul><li>3.2 First and third angle method of projection.</li><li>3.3 Projection of points</li><li>3.4Projection of lines</li></ul>				CO4
Parallel to both Principal planes				
Parallel to one and Perpendicular to other Prine	cipal plane.			
				-

Directorate of Technical Education	<u>, Goa :</u>	state	<u> </u>
Inclined to one plane and parallel to other plane.			
<ul><li>3.5 Projection of planes: Triangle, Square, circle when inclined to one principal plane &amp; perpendicular to other plane.</li><li>3.6 Projection of solids: Cylinder, cone.</li></ul>			
Right regular solids such as			
<ul> <li>(i) Prism: Square&amp; Pentagonal</li> <li>(ii) Pyramid: Triangular &amp; Square.</li> <li>Projections of above mentioned solids when axis is inclined to one principal plane &amp; Parallel to other principal plane.</li> </ul>			
3.7 Conversion of simple pictorial views into orthographic views.			
Problems where one end of the line is in one quadrant & other end in other quadrant and traces are to be excluded.			
Problems where apparent shape of plane are given, true shape & slope angle are to be drawn are excluded.			
4. Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces	10	15	CO1,
<b>4.1</b> Concept of sectioning planes, Auxiliary planes and true shape of section.			CO3
4.2 Drawing section of solids like square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone with sectioning plane inclined to one principal plane and Perpendicular to the other principal plane (Axis of solid perpendicular to one principal plane and parallel to the other)			
4.3Concept and importance of surface development in the engineering field. Methods of development of surfaces-Radial & Parallel line method. Development of surfaces for solids like square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone.			
Development of solids standing on its base & cut by a plane inclined to HP and perpendicular to VP is also included.			
5. Isometric Views	12	15	СОЗ,
5.1Difference between Isometric projection & Isometric view.			CO4
5.2Isometric view of geometrical planes and solids.			
5.3Conversion of orthographic views into isometric views.			
5.4Construction of Isometric view for any real object.			
Total	50	80	
		1	I

**6. Course Delivery:** The course will be delivered through Practicals, class room interaction and exercises.

### 7. Specification table for Practical/Macro Lesson Plan

Unit No.	Unit	No. Of Practical Hrs.	Marks
1	Introduction	05	05
2	Geometrical construction & Engineering Curves	15	05
3	Orthographic projection	30	18
4	Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces	15	10
5	Isometric Views	15	12
	Total	80	50

### 8. Specification table for Practical/ Termwork:

No.	Practical
1	TYPES OF LINES, LETTERING, DIMENSIONING.
2	GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTIONS
3	ENGINEERING CURVES
4	PROJECTION OF POINTS & LINES
5	PROJECTION OF PLANES
6	PROJECTIONS OF SOLIDS
7	ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS (First angle)
8	ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS(Third angle)
9	SECTIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOLIDS
10	ISOMETRIC VIEWS

#### 9. Learning Resources:

#### **Text Books**

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1	N.D. Bhatt	Engineering Drawing	Charoter Publisher, Anand
2.	R. K. Dhawan	Engineering Drawing	S. Chand Publishing
3.	K.R. Gopalakrishna	Engineering Drawing	Subhas Publications.

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State Reference Books only for further study

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1	P.S. Gill	Geometrical Drawing	Kataria & Sons
2	P.S. Gill	Machine Drawing	Kataria & Sons
3	N.D. Bhatt	Machine Drawing	Charoter Publisher, Anand

#### Indian and International codes needed

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1.	BIS, India	SP 46. (Latest revision).	BIS, India

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (GC205) ENGINEERING MATERIALS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

This course is introduced with an objective of providing knowledge to students regarding properties and composition of materials for engineering applications and enabling them to make comparative study of materials while selecting the appropriate material for various engineering applications.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code &		Pe	riods/	Week	Total		Exam	ninatior	n Scheme	
course title		(	in ho	urs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	nctical	Total
						Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks
(GC20	5)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ENGINEE	RING	3			48	75	25			100
MATERI	ALS									

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC205.CO1: List out the properties of materials used in engineering applications.

GC205.CO2: Explain the composition and properties of various engineering materials.

GC205.CO3: Classify materials based on composition and properties.

GC205.CO4: Select the appropriate material/s for the given engineering application/s.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	0	0	0	0	1
CO2	3	2	1	0	0	0	1
CO3	2	2	2	1	1	0	1
CO4	2	3	3	2	1	0	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours | CO = Course Objectives Thr Unit Μ CO **1 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING MATERIALS** 08 04 1.1 Classification of Materials: Metal and Non-metal, Ferrous Metal & Non-CO1, ferrous Metals, Differences between Metals & Non-metals CO2, 1.2 Properties of Materials:(Note: Properties to be explained with relevant CO3. **CO4** examples.) 1.2.1 Physical properties - Melting point, Freezing point, Boiling point, Density, Linear co-efficient of expansion, Thermal conductivity, Electrical resistivity 1.2.2 Mechanical properties – Strength, Elasticity, Plasticity, Ductility, Malleability, Toughness, Brittleness, Hardness, Fatigue, Creep. 1.2.3 Electrical properties – Resistivity, Conductivity, Temperature coefficient of resistance, Dielectric strength, Thermo-electricity, Super conductivity 1.2.4 Magnetic properties – Permeability and Coercive force 1.2.5 Chemical properties - Corrosion resistance and Chemical composition 2 FERROUS & NON-FERROUS METALS & ITS ALLOYS 18 12 2.1 FERROUS ALLOYS: CO1, Low carbon steel, Medium carbon steel, High carbon steel, their CO2, 1.1.1 carbon percentage, properties & uses. CO3. 1.1.2 Cast iron: grey cast iron, white cast iron, their properties & uses **CO4** 1.1.3 Alloy steels: Constituents of alloy steels such as Phosphorous, Sulphur, Silicon, Manganese and their effect on properties of materials. 1.1.4 Stainless steel, Nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel, its properties & uses. 1.1.5 Tool steel - composition, HSS, properties & uses 2.2 NON-FERROUS METALS & ALLOYS: CO1, 2.2.1 Aluminium – Properties & uses CO2. 2.2.2 Aluminium alloys – constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of CO3. metal **CO4** 2.2.3 Properties & uses of Duralumin, Y-alloy and Al-Si alloy 2.2.4 Copper – Properties & uses. 2.2.5 Copper alloys – Constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of metal 2.2.6 Properties & uses of Copper - Zinc alloys such as Muntz metal, manganese, bronze, Copper-Tin alloys such as Bronze, Copper-Aluminium alloys such as Aluminium bronzes. 2.2.7 Lead and its hazard to the environment **3 NON-METALLIC MATERIALS** 18 10 **3.1 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS** CO1. 3.1.1 Classification of rocks, common building stones and their applications. CO2, 3.1.2 Cement: Types of cement, composition and applications CO3, 3.1.3 Bricks: Composition, properties, Classification, Special bricks-**CO4** Refractory and fly-ash bricks and uses 3.1.4 Clay: Types, products of clay- tiles and pipes 3.1.5 Sand- sources – river, crushed aggregates, applications **3.2 ENGINEERING CERAMICS** 3.2.1 Refractories: Desirable properties, Properties and Applications of Fire CO1. CO2, clay and Silica Refractory, Difference between acid, basic & neutral refractories CO3,

2.2.2 Class: Properties & uses of sode glass, horosilicate glass and fibre glass			CO4
3.2.2 Glass: Properties & uses of soda glass, borosilicate glass and fibre glass 3.2.3 Glass wool: Composition, properties & uses			CU4
3.2.4 Timber: Common varieties of timber, uses of wood products, veneer and			
plywood			
1 4			
<ul> <li>3.2.5 Natural &amp; Synthetic abrasive materials: Introduction, Properties &amp; uses</li> <li>4 CONDUCTOR, SEMI -CONDUCTOR, AND INSULATING</li> </ul>	1(	12	CO1
4 CONDUCTOR, SEMI -CONDUCTOR, AND INSULATING MATERIALS	16	14	CO1, CO2,
	-		CO2, CO3,
4.1 Classification of Materials as Conductor, Semiconductor and Insulating materials			CO3, CO4
			C04
4.2 Conductor Material:			
4.2.1 High conductivity materials: Copper, Aluminium, Carbon, Silver, Lead			
& Tungsten, their properties as conducting materials and applications.			
4.2.2 High resistivity materials: nichrome, constantan, manganin and their			
applications			
4.3 Insulating Materials: Introduction and Characteristics of Good Insulating			
materials			
4.3.1 Solid Insulating materials- wood, paper, rubber, mica, glass fibre,			
porcelain, PVC, resins, their characteristics as insulating materials and			
applications	-		
4.4 Semiconductor Materials: Silicon & Germanium, their specifications as			
semiconductor material and uses.	17	10	
Unit 5 MAGNETIC & COMPOSITE MATERIALS	15	10	001
5.1 Magnetic Materials: Classification as Diamagnetic, Paramagnetic,			CO1,
Ferromagnetic, List of these materials and their applications			CO2,
5.2 Composite Materials: metal matrix, ceramic matrix and polymer matrix			CO3,
composites, types of reinforcement materials and their applications			CO4
5.3 Paints & Lubricants:			
5.3.1 Classification: oil based and polymer based paints			
5.3.2 Constituents of Paints – resin, binder, pigment, additives, solvents			
5.3.3 Lubricants – Functions of lubricants, Types of Lubricants, Composition			
and Applications			
Total	75	<b>48</b>	

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit Name	Number of	Marks
No		lectures (hrs)	
1	Introduction to Engineering Materials	04	08
2	Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Metals & its alloys	12	18
3	Non-Metallic Materials	10	18
4	Conductor, Semi-Conductor, & Insulating Materials	12	16
5	Magnetic & Composite Materials	10	15
		48	75

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

# **Text Books**

I CAL D	JONS			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers	
1	R.S. Khurmi	Material Science	S. Chand	
2	R. Srinivasan	Engineering Materials & Metallurgy	Tata McGraw Hill	
3	TTTI Madras	Electrical Engineering Materials	McGraw Hill Education, 2004	
4	S. K. Hajra Choudhury	Material Science and Processes	Indian book distribution	
5	P. C. Varghese	C. Varghese Building Materials		
6		Electrical and Electronic	Katson	
	J. B. Gupta	Engineering Materials		

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State SEMESTER III

#### (EL 301) CIRCUIT THEORY

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course will enable students to understand the concepts and principles of electrical circuit and their analysis. It will also enable the students to understand the concept of resonance and various properties of resonant circuit.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	FotalExamination Scheme					
course title		(in ho	ours)		Hours	Theory Marks	7	Practi Mark		Total Marks
(EL301) C	Circuit	L	Τ	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Theory		3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL301.CO1: Explain the theorems applicable for electrical circuits, terms related to AC circuits and resonance.

EL301.CO2: Apply the theorems for solving and simplifying an electrical circuit.

EL301.CO3: Analyze the various electrical circuits

EL301.CO4: Evaluate the various circuit parameters and performance of an electrical circuit.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL301.CO1	3	1	1	1	-	1	2
EL301.CO2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3
EL301.CO3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
EL301.CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL301.CO1	1	-
EL301.CO2	3	1
EL301.CO3	3	3
EL301.CO4	3	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours **CO = Course Objectives** Unit Μ Thr CO **1. D.C.NETWORK THEOREMS** 24 15 CO1,CO2, CO3.CO4 1.1 Definition: Circuit parameters, Linear, non-linear, bilateral, unilateral, electric network, passive and active network, node, branch, loop/mesh. Ideal and practical voltage and current sources, source transformation. Kirchhoff's current law, Kirchhoff's voltage law. Series and parallel connection of resistors. Voltage and current divider theorem. Star to delta and delta to star conversions 1.2 Mesh analysis & nodal analysis with current and voltage sources. Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorems, Maximum power transfer theorem. 2. SINGLE PHASE AC. CIRCUITS 15 CO1,CO3, 21 **CO4** 2.1 AC waveform and definition of various terms associated with it. AC through pure resistance, pure inductance, pure capacitance. Vector representation of alternating quantity 2.2 Concept of reactance, impedance. Voltage triangle, impedance triangle, power triangle - definition of power factor, active, reactive, apparent power. Analysis of single phase circuits - RL, RC and RLC (vector method analysis.) Analysis of parallel RLC circuits – (Only admittance method, application of admittance) **3 RESONANCE** CO1,CO3, 12 06 **CO4** 3.1 Concept of resonance in circuit, Definition of resonant frequency, Q factor, bandwidth. Graphical representation. 3.2 Calculation of resonant frequency, Q factor (selectivity) and bandwidth for series & parallel resonant circuit (no derivation). **4 POLY PHASE CIRCUIT** 12 09 CO1,CO3, **CO4** 4.1 Generation of poly phase voltage, phase sequence, interconnection of three phases (star & delta connection), Relationship between phase and line current and line & phase voltage for star and delta connected balanced loads. 4.2 Calculation of active, reactive & apparent power. **5 SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS** CO1.CO3, 06 03 **CO4** 5.1 Definition of unbalanced system (Positive, negative & zero sequence component) only. analytical method of evaluation of components 75 48 Total

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	D.C.NETWORK THEOREMS	15	24
2	SINGLE PHASE AC. CIRCUITS	15	21
3	RESONANCE	06	12
4	POLY PHASE CIRCUIT	09	12
5	SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS	03	06
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum Eight)	Marks
1.	Verification of Kirchoff's law in d. c. circuit.	
2.	Verification of Thevenin's Theorem in d. c. circuit	
3.	Verification of Superposition theorem	
4.	Measurement of voltage & current in a series RL circuit and determine total voltage, impedance, reactance, inductance and resistance	
5.	Study of effect of addition of capacitance in R-L circuit on current & p. f.	
6.	Study of relationship between line & phase quantities in star and delta connected network	
7.	Determination of resistance & inductance of a given R-L load by measurement of voltage, current and p. f.	
8.	Connection and measurement of current drawn, power consumed and voltage drop in each element of a 2 branch parallel circuit.	
9.	Design assembly and testing of a series resonant circuit.	
10.	To plot charging & discharging curve of R-C circuit.	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	B. L. Theraja	Electrical Technology Vol. I	S. Chand
2	Soni, Gupta	A Course in Electrical Circuit	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
3	Vincent Deltero	Principles of Electrical Engg.	Prentice Hall of India

#### (EL302) ELECTRICAL MACHINES I

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This subject enables the student to understand the working principle, construction, performance, control and applications of electrical machines such as DC Generator, DC motor & Transformers. The students get familiarized with the classification & operation of these machines.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

SemesterIIICourse code &	Perio	ds/W	eek	Total	Exami	nation	Scheme	;	
course title	(in ho			Hours	Theory Marks		Practi Mark		Total Marks
(EL302) Electrical	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Machines I	4	-	2	6	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL302.CO1: Explain construction, operation and classification of DC machines and transformers

EL302.CO2: Demonstrate starting and speed control methods of DC motors, parallel operation and testing methods for transformers

EL302.CO3: Categorize losses in DC machines and Transformers and analyze performance of transformers EL302.CO4: Determine voltage regulation and efficiency of Transformer using suitable method.

#### **PO** 1 PO 2 PO 3 PO 4 PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 Tools, and of Ś Basic & Discipline Life -long Learning ઝ Engg. Practices for Problem Analysis Experimentation Sustainability Development Environment Management Knowledge Solutions Society, Testing Specific Design Project Engg. 3 EL302.CO1 2 2 3 2 \_ 2 EL302.CO2 2 2 2 3 3 2 EL302.CO3 3 3 3 3 3 \_ \_ 3 EL302.CO4 3 3 1 3 3 3

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Relationship : Low-1

Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL302.CO1	2	-
EL302.CO2	2	2
EL302.CO3	1	1
EL302.CO4	1	1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN = Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives Μ Marks Unit Μ Thr CO 15 13 CO1,CO2, **1 DC GENERATOR** CO3 1.1 Construction and working of a simple loop DC Generator (including action of split ring and brushes) Constructional details and material used for parts (yoke, pole-core, pole shoe, field winding, armature core, armature winding, commutator, brushes) & their functions, lap and wave winding-basic diagram and comparison Definitions: back pitch, front pitch, pole pitch, resultant pitch and commutator pitch Expression for generated EMF ( no derivation) & factors on which it depends 1.2 Classification of DC generators w. r. t i) Excitation system ii) connection of field & armature winding. Voltage & power equations of these various types. Process and necessary conditions for voltage build up in DC Shunt generator Losses and types of efficiencies 13 **2 DC MOTORS** 15 CO 1, CO2 2.1 Principle of operation, concept of back emf & its importance, Development of torque and types of torques in a motor. Classification of DC motors based on connection of field & armature winding, their voltage & power equations. 2.2 Speed equation & factors on which speed depends methods of speed control (DC shunt-armature control, field control, ward leonard control) (DC series- armature control (armature diverter). field control(all methods) & voltage control) methods and their comparison. Characteristics of DC shunt, series & cumulative compound motors: 1. speed v/s armature current 2. torque v/s armature current 3. speed v/s torque. Applications of the various types of DC motors. Starting of DC motors – Necessity of a starter, three point & four point starters (diagram & working) Construction and working of brushless DC motor

3 WORKING & CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFORMERS1513CO1, CO33.1 Definition and working principle of a transformer, Concept of ideal & practical transformer.ConstructionImage: Construction: Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept of comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO43.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of costruction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44 1.0 performance tigate transformer for inductive load only).19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4CO3, CO44.1.0 performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of aproximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation. (no derivation)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of apower & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of an autotransformer, to a stansformer906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, to a stansformer19CO1104.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer , tign frequency transformer, (con	Directorate of Technical Education, Ge	<u> </u>	ale	
Concept of ideal & practical transformer. Terms related to transformer: primary & secondary, H.V & L.V, step up, & step down. Construction: Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept of leakage flux and its importance to concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept of leakage flux and its importance to construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Concept & concept & construction of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation (no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer 4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Construction af eatures): welding transformer , High		15	13	CO1, CO3
Terms related to transformer: primary & secondary, H.V & L.V, step up, & step down. Construction:Image: Construction: Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of a core, winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of aproximate voltage regulation condition of arminum regulation. (no derivation)Image: Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of aproximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation. (no derivation)Image: Concept & Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of a provement & distribution transformer (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Concept & Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of a provement & distribution fransformer (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Concept & Significance & Concep	3.1 Definition and working principle of a transformer,			
& step down .       Construction:         Construction:       Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts         List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings       Concept of leakage flux and its importance         Concept of leakage flux and its importance       Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.       3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods         Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer       EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation)         Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)       19       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         41.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).       119       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         42.1 Performance: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation       10       10         Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).       10       10       10         Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).       10       10       10         Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).       10       10       10         Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).       10				
Construction: Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept of leakage flux and its importance (Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept de comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of cooling who de core.Image: Concept de comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of cooling who de core.Image: Concept de comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of cooling a brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tar changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Concept & concept & concept & stansformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transformer of oltage regulation, expression and calculation of a proximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of a proximate voltage regulation for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Concontec	Terms related to transformer: primary & secondary, H.V & L.V, step up,			
Simple diagram of transformer and labelling of parts List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Colored type insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.2 Performance: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer104.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, tigh frequency transformer.1910CO14.1 here transformer for inclus transformer site advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer to sple phase & three phase over two winding transformer Special transformer.				
List & functions of: core, windings, conservator, breather, buchholz relay, explosion vent, bushings Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformer turn, winding to winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Concept & concept & concept & significance of numerical turns ratio (numerical)4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & significance of voltage regulation conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage:				
explosion vent, bushings Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Context Concept & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Context Concept & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer for inductive load only).Image: Context Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation (no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer 4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections SAUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERSOpOfCO15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer , its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer , high frequency transformer.OpOfCO1				
Concept of leakage flux and its importance Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Concept &				
Concept & comparison of core type & shell type transformers (with diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of a proximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerOPOPOPOPOC4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformer.OPOPOFCO15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformer.OPOFCO1	1 0			
diagrams), Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Construction of a transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Construction of tap Construction of tap Construction of a transformer (numerical) <b>4 PERFORMANCE &amp; PARALLEL OPERATION OF</b> TRANSFORMERS <b>2119CO1, CO2,</b> <b>CO3, CO4</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).Image: Construction of approximate voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Construction & construction of transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections <b>0966CO 1</b> 5.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer. <b>0966CO 1</b>				
Various types of insulation used in transformers: inter turn, winding to winding, winding to core.Image: Construction of the transformer turn, winding to winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methodsImage: Construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Construction Construction of tap changer Construction of a transformer for inductive load only).4 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Image: Construction and transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: Construction of a poproximate voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Construction & Construction & Construction & Source & S				
winding, winding to core.3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical). Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.24.1 Operation: (no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.0906CO 1				
3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 <b>4 PERFORMANCE &amp; PARALLEL OPERATION OF</b> TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).44.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation. (no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer64.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer , High frequency transformer.111				
types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).14.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer14.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer Special transformers.0906CO 1	winding, winding to core.			
types of cooling methods Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)19CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).14.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer14.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer Special transformers.0906CO 1	3.2 Cooling system: necessity of cooling & brief description of different			
Working & construction of tap changer: ON load & OFF load tap changer EMF equation of a transformer (No Derivation) Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: Coll and Coll a				
Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)Image: construction of a transformerical)Image: construction of a transformerical)4 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).Image: construction of a provimate voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation. (no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of construction of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers.Image: construction of features):welding transformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: construction of features):welding transformer, its is divantages welface over the side ove				
4 PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF TRANSFORMERS2119CO1, CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical)				
TRANSFORMERSCO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: CO3, CO4Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).Image: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & significance of voltage regulation transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsOpOfCO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.OpOfCO 1	Transformation ratio-voltage ratio, current ratio & turns ratio (numerical)			
TRANSFORMERSCO3, CO44.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: CO3, CO4Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).Image: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & significance of voltage regulation transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsOpOfCO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.OpOfCO 1				
4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only). Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer High frequency transformer.0906CO 1				
Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Image: Second Secon		21	19	
Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)Image: Concept & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.0906CO 1	TRANSFORMERS	21	19	
(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.09	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor	21	19	
Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).Image: Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & significance of voltage regulation (all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.0906CO 1	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).	21	19	
4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Concept & Significance of voltage regulation, expression of transformer (three phase).5.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Construction of transformer (three phase)	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side	21	19	
and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connections5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & Commercial	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)	21	19	
condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)Image: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase).Image: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer (be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer (three phase).5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformerImage: Losses and efficiency (constructional features): welding transformer, its High frequency transformer.Image: Losses and efficiency (constructional features): welding transformer, its image: Losses and efficiency (constructional features): welding transformer, image: Losses and efficience	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).	21	19	
Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformerImage: Commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer , High frequency transformer ,Image: Commercial & all day efficiency of a transformer ,	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression	21	19	
transformerImage: construction of a power & distribution transformer (three phase).Image: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformers (Construction of transformer for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformer for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformer for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: construction of transformer for single phase & three phase & thre	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expressionand calculation of approximate voltage regulation	21	19	
4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Condition of transformers (Diagrams)5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Constructional features (Constructional features):welding transformer , Image: Constructional features (Constructional features): Constructional features (Constructional features): Constructional features (Constructional features): Constructional features (Constructional features): Constructional features (Constructional	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)	21	19	
Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsDiagrams5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Constructional features image:	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expressionand calculation of approximate voltage regulationcondition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a	21	19	
for single phase & three phase) and their connectionsImage: Construction is a special transformer is advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer is special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.Image: Observation of a special transformer is advantage is advantage in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer.Image: Observation of a special transformer is advantage is advantage in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer.Image: Observation of advantage is advantage in the special transformer in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer in the special transformer in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer in the special transformer is advantage in the special transformer	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasorDiagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side(numerical)Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expressionand calculation of approximate voltage regulationcondition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of atransformer	21	19	
5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS0906CO 15.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer66Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.66	<b>TRANSFORMERS</b> 4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical) Procedure of O.C & S.C test with diagrams (numerical).4.2 Performance : Concept & significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation) Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial & all day efficiency) of a transformer4.3 Salient features of a power & distribution transformer (three phase).	21	19	
5.1 Construction & principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages & disadvantages over two winding transformer Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer , High frequency transformer.	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams</li> </ul>	21	19	
Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer ,         High frequency transformer.	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase &amp; three phase) and their connections</li> </ul>			CO3, CO4
High frequency transformer.	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase &amp; three phase) and their connections</li> <li><b>5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS &amp; SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS</b></li> </ul>			CO3, CO4
High frequency transformer.	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase).</li> <li>Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase &amp; three phase) and their connections</li> <li>5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS &amp; SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>5.1 Construction &amp; principle of operation of an autotransformer, its</li> </ul>			CO3, CO4
Total 75 64	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase). Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase &amp; three phase) and their connections</li> <li>5 AUTOTRANSFORMERS &amp; SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>5.1 Construction &amp; principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages &amp; disadvantages over two winding transformer</li> </ul>			CO3, CO4
	<ul> <li>TRANSFORMERS</li> <li>4.1 Operation: No load and on load operation of a transformer with phasor Diagram (practical transformer for inductive load only).</li> <li>Final Equivalent circuit and transfer of its parameters referred to either side (numerical)</li> <li>Procedure of O.C &amp; S.C test with diagrams (numerical).</li> <li>4.2 Performance : Concept &amp; significance of voltage regulation, expression and calculation of approximate voltage regulation condition for minimum regulation.(no derivation)</li> <li>Losses and efficiency (calculation of commercial &amp; all day efficiency) of a transformer</li> <li>4.3 Salient features of a power &amp; distribution transformer (three phase).</li> <li>Conditions to be satisfied for parallel operation of transformers (Diagrams for single phase &amp; three phase) and their connections</li> <li>5.1 Construction &amp; principle of operation of an autotransformer, its advantages &amp; disadvantages over two winding transformer</li> <li>Special transformers (constructional features):welding transformer ,</li> </ul>			CO3, CO4

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	DC GENERATORS	13	15
2	DC MOTORS	13	15
3	WORKING & CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFORMERS	13	15

		Jou Diale	,
4	PERFORMANCE & PARALLEL OPERATION OF	19	21
	TRANSFORMERS		
5	AUTOTRANSFORMERS & SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS	6	9
	Total	64	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	To plot the O.C characteristics of a DC shunt generator and find the value of critical field resistance	
2.	To plot the external characteristics of a DC shunt generator.	
3.	Speed control of a DC shunt motor above & below normal speed.	
4.	To plot the sped torque characteristics of a DC shunt generator.	
5.	Starting a DC shunt motor using a starter and reversal of direction of rotation.	
6.	To perform Swinburne's test on a DC shunt motor to determine the various losses and calculate efficiency as a DC motor & generator.	
7.	Study of DC welding generator	
8.	Insulation resistance, polarity, phasing out & ratio test on a three phase transformer.	
9.	O.C & S.C test on a three phase transformer and calculation of equivalent circuit parameters.	
10.	Parallel operation of two single phase transformers and observation of the load sharing.	
11.	To study direct load test on a three phase transformer and measurement of its voltage regulation.	
12.	To perform back to back test on a single phase transformer to determine losses and calculate efficiency and regulation.	
13.	To study a welding transformer w. r. t:- i)construction of core, ii) placement of windings, iii)current controller & iv) cooling system.	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	BHEL	Transformers	Tata Mcgraw
2	S.K. Bhattacharya	Electrical machinery	Tata Mcgraw
3	J. B. Gupta.	Theory & performance of Electrical Machines	S. K. Kataria & sons
4	B. L. Theraja.	Electrical Technology (Vol II)	S Chand
5	P.S. Bhimbra.	Elementary theory of electrical machines	Khanna Publishers

#### (EL303) ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This subject enables students to understand the basics of measurements and the construction, operation of various electrical measuring instruments. It also enables the students to know the selection and application of electrical measuring instruments for carrying out measurements.

Semester III Course Code &	Peri Wee	ods/ ek		Total Hours	Examir	nation So	cheme		
Course Title	( <b>In</b> ]	Hour	<b>:s</b> )		TheoryPractical MarksTotalMarksMarks				
(EL303) Electrical	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Measurements & Instruments	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25(P)	150

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL303.CO1: Explain qualities, errors, construction and working of electrical measuring instruments.

EL303.CO2: Apply suitable method of measurement and extend the range of measuring instruments.

EL303.CO3: Compare different electrical measuring instruments.

EL303.CO4: Select the appropriate measuring instrument for a given application.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL303.CO1	3	1	2	1	-	2	2
EL303.CO2	3	3	3	3	1	2	2
EL303.CO3	3	3	3	3	-	1	2
EL303.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL303.CO1	2	2
EL303.CO2	2	2
EL303.CO3	2	1
EL303.CO4	3	2

M = MarksThr = Teaching hoursCO = Course ObjectivesUnitMThrCOI FUNDAMENTALS AND PRINCIPLES OF MEASUREMENTS159CO1, CO3, CO41 I FUNDAMENTALS AND PRINCIPLES OF MEASUREMENTS159CO41 INeed of measurement & significance of measurement. Qualities of instrument: sensitivity, accuracy, precision, reliability, reproducibility, drift, static error, true value, resolution.159CO4Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors1812CO1, CO2, CO3, CO31.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement. Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.1812CO1, CO2, CO3, CO42.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2115CO1, CO2, CO42.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & ePT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation. Extension of range of energymeter: Construction & pri	5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN		-	
1 FUNDAMENTALS AND PRINCIPLES OF MEASUREMENTS       15       9       C01, C03, C04         1.1Need of measurement & significance of measurement.       Qualities of instrument: sensitivity, accuracy, precision, reliability, reproducibility, dift, static error, true value, resolution.       Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors       Image: Construction of instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.         2 Avisous effects of electric current and their use in measurement.       18       12       C01, C02, C03, C04         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instruments, Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & Principle of operation of advantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, its construction & advantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.       21       15       C01, C02, C03, C04         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter:       Construction & advantages. Construction & principle of operation       15       0       C04         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter:       Construction & advantages and the water circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter method).       21       15       C01, C02, C03, C04         3.2 Induction type energy meter:       Construction & principle of operation of power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation.       C01       C02	M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
CO4CO41.1Need of measurement & significance of measurement. Qualities of instrument: sensitivity, accuracy, precision, reliability, reproducibility, drift, static error, true value, resolution. Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errorsImage: Control torque, Data and their use in measurement. Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.Image: Control torque, Control torque, Data and their use in measurement. Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.Image: Control torque & damping torque.2 AMMETER & VOLTMETERImage: Control torque & damping torque.Image: Control torque & damping torque.2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & recently of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.Image: Control torque Contruction & Principle of operation of advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.South Control torque shut their advantages. Loading effect of precision.3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: renethod, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuit by 1 wo wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuit by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.3.2 Induction type energy meter: Concept & block diagram	Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1.1Need of measurement & significance of measurement.       Qualities of instrument: sensitivity, accuracy, precision, reliability, reproducibility, drift, static error, true value, resolution.       Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors         Errors: Gross error, Systematic error & Random errors       1.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement.         Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.       18       12       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & advantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, its construction & advantages. Errors in moving iron type instruments.       18       12       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & frenciple of Voltmeter.       2.1       15       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation.       Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Resonsulton.       Extension of range of Ammeter method.       2.2       Indicating and compensation.       Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & princi	1 FUNDAMENTALS AND PRINCIPLES OF MEASUREMENTS	15	9	/ /
Qualities of instrument: sensitivity, accuracy, precision, reliability, reproducibility, drift, static error, true value, resolution.       Image: Classification of instruments, Boolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors:         Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors:       Image: Classification of instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.         Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement.       Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.         2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER       18       12       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instruments.       Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, its construction & advantages.       Image: Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & frequent), its construction & advantages.         Loading effect of Voltmeter.       2.2       Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.         3 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.1       Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation of wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase)       9       6       CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4         4.1       Classification of resistance by: Voltmeter Amme	1.1Need of measurement & significance of measurement.			
reproducibility, drift, static error, true value, resolution. Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments, Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errors Errors: Gross error, Systematic error & Random errors 1.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement. Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque. <b>2 AMMETER &amp; VOLTMETER</b> <b>18</b> <b>12</b> <b>CO1</b> , CO2, <b>CO3</b> , CO4 <b>2.1</b> Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter. <b>2.2</b> Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT. <b>3</b> WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER <b>3</b> I Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter ereadings with load power factor. Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation. Stension of range of energy meter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter. <b>4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT</b> <b>9 6</b> CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4 <b>4.1</b> Classification of resistances Measurement of resistances by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	8			
Indicating, recording & integrating instruments, Based on permissible limits of errorsImage: Systematic error & Random errors1.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement. Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.Image: Systematic error & Random errors2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER1812C01, C02, C03, C042.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument. Rectifier type instrument, this construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2115C01, C02, C043.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Nariation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Extension of range of Mattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase(using 2 wattmeter method).96C01,C02, C043.2 Induction type energy meter: Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96C01,C02, C03, C044.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistances by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method96C01,C02, C03, C043.2 Induction type energy meter: Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96C01				
limits of errors       Errors: Gross error, Systematic error & Random errors       1.2         1.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement.       Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.       18       12       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation of moving iron type instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation.       Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation, (single phase)       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation, frange of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation, ingle phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).       23.2       Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation, single phase)       24       6       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) us	Classification of instruments: Absolute & secondary instruments,			
Errors: Gross error, Systematic error & Random errorsImage: Construction of the current and their use in measurement.Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.Image: Construction torque & damping torque.2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER1812CO1, CO2, CO3, CO42.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instruments. Rectifier type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation MaxTIMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).2.Image: Construction & principle of operation. Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistances by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2,				
1.2 Various effects of electric current and their use in measurement.       Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.         2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER       18       12       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages and disadvantages.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation.       21       15       CO1, CO2, CO4         3.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.       9       6       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4         4.1 Classification of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method       Yeinthere Paise, Seingle, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter       9       6       CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4				
Essentials of Indicating instruments: Deflecting torque, Control torque, Damping torque.Image: Construction of providing control torque & damping torque.2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER1812CO1, CO2, CO3, CO42.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & Prepulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2115CO1, CO2, CO3, CO42.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter method).1812CO1, CO2, CO43.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistances by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4				
Damping torque. Various methods of providing control torque & damping torque.Image: Construction of the principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.Image: Construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.Image: Construction & advantages. Construction & advantages.Construction & Construction & advantages. Construction & advantages.3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Autmeter on the principle of operation. (single phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation. (single phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation. (single phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation. (single phase) Extension of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meterOutput for the principle of operation, Series type & shunt type ohm meter				
2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER1812CO1, CO2, CO3, CO42.1Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter	Damping torque.			
CO3, CO42.1Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.Image: Construction & advantages. Ectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2.2Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.Image: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter disple phase and three phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1Classification of resistances Measurement of resistances Measurement of resistances Measurement of resistances Measurement of resistances Measurement of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1Classification of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meterImage: Construction is type as shunt type ohm meter				
advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instruments. Rectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2115CO1, CO2, CO42.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (single phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)63.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)964. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistance Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter6	2 AMMETER & VOLTMETER	18	12	
advantages and disadvantages. Errors in PMMC type instruments. Construction & Principle of operation of moving iron type (attraction & repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instruments. Rectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2115CO1, CO2, CO42.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (single phase) Extension of range of energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)63.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)964. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistance Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter6	2.1 Construction & Principle of operation of PMMC instrument, their			
&repulsion type) instrument, their advantages and disadvantages. Errors in moving iron type instruments. Rectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.Construction & advantages.2.2Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.Co1, CO2, CO43 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).6CO1,CO2, CO43.2Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4CO3, CO44.1Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44. No structure is bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4				
in moving iron type instruments. Rectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter. 2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT. <b>3 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER</b> 21 15 CO1, CO2, CO4 3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method). 3.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter. <b>4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT</b> <b>9 6</b> CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4 <b>4.1</b> Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter				
Rectifier type instrument, its construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.Image: Construction & advantages. Loading effect of Voltmeter.2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.Image: Construction & principle of operation3 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETERImage: Construction & principle of operationImage: Construction & principle of operation3.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operationImage: Construction & principle of operationImage: Construction & principle of operationMeasurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)3.2 Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)Image: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.964. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meterImage: Construction & principle of Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter				
Loading effect of Voltmeter.Image: Construction of the principle of operationConstruction & principle of operation3.1Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operationImage: Construction & principle of operationMeasurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor.Image: Construction & principle of operationExtension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Construction & principle of operation.3.2Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)Image: Construction & principle of operation.Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.Image: Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistancesMeasurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge methodImage: Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meterImage: Concept & block diagram of Series type & shunt type ohm meter				
2.2 Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Multiplier & Shunt, CT & PT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and 	•••			
Shunt, CT & PT.2115CO1, CO2, CO43 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1 Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method)				
3 WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER2115CO1, CO2, CO43.1Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operation Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method)				
3.1Dynamometer type wattmeter: Construction & principle of operationCO4Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Content of the phase of the phase of the phase (using 2 wattmeter method).3.2Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2, CO3		21	15	<u>CO1 CO2</u>
operationYYYMeasurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Compension of the state is the stat		21	15	
Measurement of power: Three phase, 3 wire circuit by two wattmeter method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Compension of the state of				
method, Phasor diagram, 3 phase, 4 wire circuits by 3 wattmeter method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Compension of the state of the st	-			
method, Variation of wattmeter readings with load power factor. Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: CT and PT for single phase and principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4				
Errors in wattmeters and compensation. Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Comparison of the text of tex of text of text of text of text of text of te	• •			
Extension of range of Wattmeter using CT and PT for single phase and three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: CT and PT for single phase and principle of operation.(single phase)3.2Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase)Image: CT and PT for single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.Image: CT and PT for single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.Image: Principle of for single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.Image: Principle of for single phase and three phase) using CT and PT.4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meterImage: Principle of for single phase and three phase phase and three phase for single phase and three phase phase and three phase phase and three phase phase and three phase phase phase and three phase phase phase and three phase phase phase phase and three phase ph	<b>U I</b>			
three phase (using 2 wattmeter method).Image: Construction is principle of operation. (single phase)Image: Construction is principle of operation. (single phase)Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.Image: Concept &	-			
3.2Induction type energy meter: Construction & principle of operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96				
operation.(single phase) Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.Image: Concept & Con				
Extension of range of energymeter (single phase and three phase) using CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.Image: Concept & Co				
CT and PT. Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.Image: Concept & Concept				
4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO44.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter96CO1,CO2, CO3, CO4				
4.1 Classification of resistances         Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods,         Wheatstone's bridge method         Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double         Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	Concept & block diagram of Electronics energy meter.			
4.1 Classification of resistances Measurement of resistance by: Voltmeter Ammeter methods, Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	4. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT	9	6	
Wheatstone's bridge method Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	4.1 Classification of resistances			
Circuit diagram and operation of Kelvin's Bridge, Kelvin's Double Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	•			
Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter	Wheatstone's bridge method			
5 OTHER INSTRUMENTS126CO1,CO4	Bridge (No Derivation), Series type & shunt type ohm meter			
	5 OTHER INSTRUMENTS	12	6	CO1,CO4

	400	0 00.00	
5.1 Construction, operation and applications of Power Factor meter:			
Electrodynamometer type (single phase)			
Construction, operation and applications of			
Frequency meter (Vibrating reed type), Phase sequence indicator			
(rotating type)			
Construction, operation and applications of Earth Tester and Meggar			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	FUNDAMENTALS AND PRINCIPLES OF	9	15
	MEASUREMENTS		
2	AMMETER & VOLTMETER	12	18
3	WATTMETER AND ENERGYMETER	15	21
4	RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT	6	9
5	OTHER INSTRUMENTS	6	12
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

Sr.	Practicals (Minimum eight)	Marks
No.		
1	Measurement of power by 3 ammeter method	
2	Measurement of power by 3 voltmeter method	
3	Measurement of resistance by Kelvin's Double Bridge	
4	Measurement of power in 3 phase 3 wire circuit by 2 wattmeter method	
5	Measurement of power in 3 phase 3 wire circuit by 1 wattmeter method	
6	Measurement of power in 3 phase 3 wire circuit by 3 phase wattmeter.	
7	Measurement of reactive power in 3 phase , 3 wire circuit by 1 wattmeter	
	method	
8	Measurement of energy by energy meter	
9	Extension of range of Ammeter and Voltmeter using CT & PT	
10	Extension of range of wattmeter for measurement of power in 3 phase, 3 wire circuit by using CT & PT	
11	Measurement of power factor using power factor meter.	
12	Connection & measurement of voltage, current, power & energy using	
	digital meters	
13	Connection & use of power analyzer	
	Total	25

# Text Books

I ext D	UUKS		
Sr	AUTHOR	TITLE OF BOOKS	PUBLICATIONS
No			
1	A. K. Sawhney	A course in Electrical & Electronic	Dhanpat Rai & sons
		Measurements & Instrumentation	
2	S.C. Bhargava	Electrical Measuring Instruments &	B.S. Publication
		Measurements	

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1.	Vijay Singh	Fundamentals of Electrical &	New Age
		Electronic Measurements	International(P) Ltd.
2.	N.V. Suryanarayana	Electrical Measurements &	Tata Mc Graw Hill
		Measuring Instruments	

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (EL304) GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

The course content will enable the students to understand different sources of energy and generation of electricity from these sources. Students will also get acquainted with the components and performance assessment of transmission system.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code	e &	Perio	ds/W	eek	Total	Examin	nation <b>S</b>	Scheme		
course title		(in ho	ours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practi Mark		Total Marks
( EL	304)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Generation Transmissior		3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100
Electrical En	ergy									

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL304.CO1: Explain terms and functions of components of generation & transmission systems.

EL304.CO2: Illustrate the working of generating stations with sketch, layout and identify their advantages and limitations.

EL304.CO3: Analyze performance of generation and transmission systems.

EL304.CO4: Compare different types of power generation and transmission systems.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL304.CO1	3	2	2	-	3	2	2
EL304.CO2	3	3	2	1	3	3	2
EL304.CO3	3	3	2	3	1	3	3
EL304.CO4	3	3	2	1	3	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

PSO1	PSO2
1	2
2	1
2	1
1	1
	PSO1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives		]	
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1. GENERATION	21	14	CO1, CO2, CO4
1.1 Sources of energy – Renewable & Non Renewable & their Comparison			
Conventional Power generating stations: selection of site			
a) Thermal power station:			
schematic diagram, List of main parts/components & their functions,			
advantages & disadvantages			
b) Hydro power station:			
Layout of hydro power stations, List of main parts/components & their			
functions, advantages & disadvantages			
c) Nuclear power station:			
schematic diagram and working of nuclear power station, Construction			
and working of nuclear reactor, advantages & disadvantages			
d) Diesel power generation			
Diesel generator set- List of main components & their functions,			
advantages & disadvantages			
1.2 Non-Conventional Power Generating Stations:			
Solar Electric power Generation : Concept of solar photovoltaic power			
generation with Schematic diagram, List of main components & their			
function			
Concept of Solar thermal power generation with schematic diagram, List of			
main components & their functions, advantages & disadvantages			
f) Wind electric power generation:			
Basic Block diagram and working, List of main components & their			
function, advantages & disadvantages			
2. ECONOMICS OF POWER GENERATION	12	06	CO1, CO4
2.1 Definitions:			
Firm load, cold reserve, hot reserve, spinning reserve (No Numerical)			
Terms: connected load, average demand, maximum demand, plant capacity			
factor and plant use factor, diversity factor, load factor (numerical).			
Concept of base load and peak load power plant			
2.2 Choice of number and rating of units for a given load curve (No			
Numerical)			
Grid system their merits and demerits			

Directorate of Technical Education, G	<u>Ja Sl</u>	ale	1
3. TRANSMISSION LINE COMPONENTS	21	14	CO1, CO3, CO4
3.1 Necessity to step up the generated voltage before transmission			
Transmission line components & their functions:			
Conductor : AAC, ACSR, All Aluminium alloy conductor, bundled			
conductor (mechanical & Electrical properties)			
Supports: Features of R.C.C. poles, M.S. Steel poles,			
classification of towers - Single & Double circuit tower & their			
comparison			
Insulator: Pin type, Disc type, stay insulators, comparison between pin and			
Disc insulator.			
Causes of Failure of insulators.			
Distribution of potential over a string of suspension insulators, concept of			
string efficiency, methods of improving string efficiency			
Corona - Theory of corona formation, advantages and disadvantages, factor			
affecting corona, methods of reduction.			
3.2 Concept, Advantages and limitations of Extra high voltage			
transmission system.			
Concept & Block diagram of HVDC transmission with its advantages and			
limitation.			
Comparison between EHV-AC and HVDC transmission.			
4. PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINE	15	10	CO1, CO3, CO4
4.1 Transmission line parameters: R, L, C of single phase and three phase			
transmission line (numerical but no derivation)			
Concept of Skin effect, proximity effect and Ferranti effect.			
Concept & need of transposition of conductors			
4.2 Classification of transmission lines (short, medium and long)			
Losses, efficiency and regulation of line			
Short transmission line-Performance with numerical (no derivation),			
Effect of load power factor on performance.			
Medium transmission line: Brief description and representation of T and $\pi$			
method (no derivation, no numerical)			
5. ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION LINE	06	04	CO1
Line configuration			
Erection of transmission line: brief description on erection of tower,			
fixing of insulators, Stringing of conductors			
Concept of sag & its importance,			
vibration in conductors their effect and methods of reduction (Dampers)			
violation in conductors then effect and methods of reduction (Dampers)			

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

7. SPE	7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN							
Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks					
1	GENERATION	14	21					
2	ECONOMICS OF POWER GENERATION	06	12					
3	TRANSMISSION LINE COMPONENTS	14	21					
4	PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINE	10	15					
5	ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION LINE	4	6					
	Total	48	75					

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	V.K. Mehta	Principle of Power System	S. Chand
2	J. B. Gupta	A course in Power system	S.K. Kataria & Sons
3	Dr. S. L. Uppal	Electrical Power	Khanna Publishers
4	J. B. Gupta	Electrical Installation Estimation &	S.K. Kataria & Sons
		Costing	

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author			Title of Books	5			Publishers
1	Raina,	Anand	&	Transmission	&	Distribution	of	
	Singhal			Electrical Ener	gy			

#### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (EL305) ELECTRICAL DRAWING USING CAD

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course will enable the students to use key features of CAD for professional electrical design and drafting.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
( EL	305)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electrical Dr using CAD	awing	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50(P)	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL305.CO1: Choose appropriate commands to develop various electrical drawings using CAD. EL305.CO2: Demonstrate use of CAD for electrical and electronics circuit drawing. EL305.CO3: Make use of CAD and drawing skills to prepare wiring layouts and wiring diagram. EL305.CO4: Develop drawing for electrical equipment.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL305.CO1	1	1	-	3	-	1	3
EL305.CO2	2	1	-	3	-	2	3
EL305.CO3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
EL305.CO4	2	2	2	3	1	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL305.CO1	2	2
EL305.CO2	2	2
EL305.CO3	3	3
EL305.CO4	3	3

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN						
M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives						
Unit	M	Thr	CO			
1. INTRODUCTION TO CAD PRELIMINARIES AND		14	CO1			
HANDS ON PRACTICE OF COMMANDS.						
1.1. Setting up new drawing: Units, Limits, Grid, Snap						
1.2. Drawing basic objects: Point, Line, Circle, Arc, Ellipse,						
Parabolas, polygon, Rectangle, Multiline, drawing with precision,						
drawing construction lines and rays, calculating distance and angle,						
use of measure, divide, inquiry commands, redraws and						
regenerating screen display.						
Using Object snap: Endpoint, midpoint, Intersection, Centre Point,						
Quadrant point, Nearest Perpendicular, Apparent Intersection, etc.						
1.3. Edit/modify features and viewing drawings: Object selection:						
selection set with its options like pick box, window, crossing,						
previous, last drawing etc.						
Editing commands – zoom all, zoom previous, zoom extents, zoom						
window, zoom real time, zoom dynamic, zoom pan						
Modify commands: erase, copy, mirror, offset, array, move, scale,						
stretch, lengthen, trim, extend, rotate, break, join, chamfer, fillet,						
1.4. Organising Drawing: concept of layers: creating layers, naming						
layers, making layers ON/OFF, freeze thaw layers, lock/unlock						
layers, setting the properties of layers like colour, line type, line						
weight.						
Concept of blocks: creating, inserting, redefining, and exploding						
blocks.						
Concept of hatch: selecting hatch pattern, hatch styles, hatch						
orientation, associative hatch, boundary hatch, hatching object.						
1.5 Dimensioning and Tolerance: Dimensioning and editing						
dimensions. Single line text, multiline text.						
1.6 Printing/ Plotting drawing: Standard sizes of sheet. Selecting						
various plotting parameters such as paper size, paper units, drawing						
orientation, plot scale, plot offset, plot area, print preview.						
2. DRAWING OF SYMBOLS FOR BASIC ELECTRICAL,		08	CO1			
ELECTRONICS AND SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT.			CO2			
			CO3			
3. i) DRAWING OF COMPONENTS OF ELECTRICAL		16	CO4 CO1			
<b>5.</b> I) DRAWING OF COMPONENTS OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DIFFERENT TYPES OF STARTERS.		10	CO1 CO2			
Different parts of transformers, AC and DC motors and their			CO4			
starting methods			CO3			
ii) DRAWING OF SIMPLE BASIC ELECTRONIC						
CIRCUITS.						
Basic rectifier circuit, transistor biasing circuit.		14	<u> </u>			
4 i) DRAWING OF ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM COMPONENTS		14	CO1 CO2			
Transmission and distribution line components, pole mounted			CO2 CO3			
substation and single line diagrams			<b>CO4</b>			
ii) DRAWING OF ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM FOR REFRIGERATOR, WINDOW AC, SPLIT AC, OVEN, HPMV LAMP, HPSV LAMP.						
--	----	-------------------				
5. DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL INSTALLATION WIRING	12	CO1 CO2 CO3				
5.1 Wiring diagrams for domestic installation.						
5.2 Wiring diagram for installation of 3 phase induction motor						
Total	64					

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through practicals, laboratory interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	of
No		hours	
1	INTRODUCTION TO CAD PRELIMINARIES AND HANDS ON	14	
	PRACTICE OF COMMANDS		
2	DRAWING OF SYMBOLS FOR BASIC ELECTRICAL,	08	
	ELECTRONICS AND SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT		
3	DRAWING OF COMPONENTS OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES	16	
	AND DIFFERENT TYPES OF STARTERS .		
	AND		
	DRAWING OF SIMPLE BASIC ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT		
4	DRAWING OF ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM COMPONENTS	14	
	AND		
	DRAWING OF ELECTRIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM FOR		
	REFRIGERATOR, WINDOW AC, SPLIT AC, OVEN, HPMV LAMP,		
	HPSV LAMP.		
5	DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL INSTALLATION WIRING	12	
	Total	64	

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

Term Work shall consists of minimum 6 No's of Electrical Drawing Sheets using CAD and minimum two on full imperial drawing sheets (or 4 half imperial)

Sr	Drawing sheet details	Marks
No		
1	Basic electrical, electronics and substation equipment symbols.	
2	Transformer Details : core, winding , tank & other accessories	
3	Components of DC motor	
4	Three phase squirrel cage and slip ring induction motor and their parts.	
5	Dc and AC Motor Starters (4-point starter, DOL starter, Star Delta	
	Starter { Manual & Automatic }, Autotransformer starter, rotor resistance	
	starter)	
6	Transmission and distribution line components	
7	Layout of 11 KV/0.4 KV H pole mounted substation.	
8	Single line diagram of Extra High Voltage (220KV or 110 KV	
	)substation	
9	Drawing of wiring diagram for domestic installation	
10	Drawing of wiring diagram for 3 phase induction motor	
11	Drawing basic rectifier circuits	
10		
12	Drawing transistor biasing circuits	
13	Drawing electrical wiring diagram for refrigerator, window AC, split	
	AC, Oven, HPMV lamp, HPSV lamp.	
	Total	50

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books** Author **Title of Books** Publishers S. No. P. Nageshwar Rao AutoCAD 1 for Engineering Tata drawing made easy McGraw Hill. George Omura Mastering AutoCAD **BPB** Publication 2 Electrical design ,Estimating and Raina ,Bhattacharya 4 New Age International costing P. S. Bhimbra Power Electronics Khanna Publisher 5. 6. V. K. Mehta, Rohit Principles of Electronics S. Chand Mehta

### (CC309) DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students need to learn basic concepts of digital circuits and system which leads to design of complex digital system such as microprocessors.

The students need to know combinational and sequential circuits using digital logic fundamentals. This is the first course by which students get exposure to digital electronics world.

The students will able to

- 1. To understand various number representations and conversion between different representation in digital electronic circuits.
- 2. To introduce the students to various logic gates, SOP, POS and their minimization techniques.
- 3. To analyze logic processes and implementation of logical operations using combinational logic circuits.
- 4. To understand, analyze and design sequential circuits

Semester	III									
Course cod	le &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	nination	n Scheme	
course tit	tle	(iı	n hou	rs)	Hours	The Ma	•	-	actical larks	Total Marks
Digital		L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electroni CC309		03	-	02	05	75	25	25	25	150

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC309.CO1: Relate the knowledge of Number Systems in Digital Applications.

CC309.CO2: Build different Sequential and Combinational Circuits.

CC309.CO3: Simplify logical problems using digital circuits.

CC309.CO4: Develop basic digital electronics circuits.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CC309.CO1	3	2	3	3	0	0	3
CC309.CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CC309.CO3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3
CC309.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
D 1 1 1	<b>T</b> 4		TT: 1 0				

	PSO1	PSO2
CC309.CO1	1	-
CC309.CO2	3	2
CC309.CO3	2	1
CC309.CO4	2	1

5. DETAII	5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN					
<b>M</b> =	Thr =	Teaching	CO = Course			
Marks	hours		Objectives			
Unit				Μ	Thr	CO
1 Number	System		14	09	CO1	
1.1 Digital	and Ana	log Signals				
		gital and an				
between An	nalog and	Digital sign	nals			
1.2 Numbe	er Systen	n:- Decimal,	Binary, Hexadecimal.			
Introdu	iction to	Decimal,E	Binary and Hexadecimal			
Number Sy	stems. C	Counting in	each system. Conversion			
from one sy	stem to	other.				
1.3 Codes:	- introdu	uction and in	mportance of Codes.BCD			
code, GRA	AY code	conversion	of Gray to Binary, Binary			
to Gray, B	CD to bi	inary and B	inary to BCD. Represent			
			Gray codes. ASCII code			
and its imp	ortance.		-			
_						
1.4 Binary	Addition	n (upto 4 bi	its), 1's complement of a			
			ent of a Binary number.			
Binary Sub	traction u	using 2's co	mplement method.			
		decimal nun				
2Combina	tional Ci	rcuits		19	12	CO1,CO2,CO3
2.1 Logic C	Bates:-					
Symbol,	Expressi	on and T	ruth Tables of Basic			
gates(AND	,OR,NO	Г) а	nd Combinational			
gates(NOR	,NAND,I	EXOR,EXN	OR).			
2.2 Boolean	n Algebra	a:-				
DeMorgan <sup>3</sup>	's Theor	rems, Law	s of Boolean Algebra			
,Duality Th	eorem,		-			
2.3Simplifi	cation of	Boolean E	xpressions using Boolean			
Algebraic 1	aws and	by using K	-Maps Techniques(upto 4			
Variables in						
2.4 Univers	al Gates:	-				
Implement	ation of	NOT,OR,	AND,EXOR gates using			
NOR and N	JAND Ga	ates				
2.5Adders:	- Half A	dder circuit	using logic gates, Full			
Adder circ	uit using	logic gates	s, block diagram of 4 bit			
parallel add	ler.					
Subtractors	:- Half su	ubtractor cire	cuit using logic gates, Full			
Subtractor	using log	ic gates				
2.6Combin	ational ci	rcuits:-				
Block diag	gram and	I Implemen	tation using basic gates:-			
Multiplexer	Multiplexers(4 to 1), Demultiplexer(1 to 4), Encoder (4 to					
2), Decode	2), Decoder(2 to 4). BCD to 7 segment Decoder driver					
(Common (	(Common Cathode).					
3 Flip Flop	S			12	08	CO1,CO2,
21 Dafinit	on of El		instigna			
		pFlop. Appl				
-		-	on and timing diagrams of			
RS F/F usir						
5.2 Symbol	, I ruth 'I	ables, Oper	ation and timing diagrams			

Directorate of Technical E	uuc	<u>au01</u>	<u>I, GUA State</u>
of clocked RS F/F using NAND Gates, Concept of			
Asynchronous inputs(Preset and Clear)			
3.3 Symbol, Truth Tables, Operation of Clocked D F/F			
3.4 Symbol, Truth Tables, Operation of Clocked JK F/F,			
Excitation table of JK flip flop			
3.5 Race around condition in JK F/F. Symbol, Truth			
Tables, Operation of JK master slave F/F.			
3.6 Symbol, Truth Tables, Operation of T F/F,			
4 Registers And Counters	19	12	CO1,CO2,CO4
4.1 Registers: Definition of Shift Registers, Applications			
of Registers			
Symbols and Logic block diagram of SISO,SIPO,PISO			
and PIPO Registers,			
4.2 Serial IN Serial Out Register (size of the register 4			
bits)			
Logic Diagram and Operation of SISO Register			
usingnegative edge triggered D F/F along with the Truth			
Table and Timing diagrams       4.2. Social IN Parallel Out, Paraistan (size of the maximum 4)			
4.3 Serial IN Parallel Out Register (size of the register 4			
bits)			
Logic Diagram and Operation of SIPO Register using			
negative edge triggered D F/F along with the Truth Table			
and Timing diagrams.			
4.4 Denallel IN Seriel Out Desister (size of the register 4			
4.4 Parallel IN Serial Out Register (size of the register 4 bits)			
,			
Logic Diagram and Operation of PISO Register using negative edge triggered D F/F along with the Truth Table			
and Timing diagrams			
4.5 Parallel In Parallel Out Register (size of the register 4			
bits)			
Logic Diagram and Operation of PISO Register using			
negative edge triggered D F/F along with the Truth Table			
and Timing diagrams . Concept of Shift right, Shift left,			
Ring Counter.			
4.6 Counters: Introduction to counters, Modulus of			
counters. Count sequence, No of Flip Flops required for			
Specified counters			
4.7 Asynchronous Counters:- 4 bit UP counter using JK			
Flip Flops only and 4 bit DOWN counter using JK Flip			
Flops only.			
4.8 Synchronous Counters:- 4 bit UP counter using JK			
Flip Flops only and 4 bit DOWN counter using JK Flip			
Flops only, Decade (Mod 10) using JK Flip Flops only			
4.9 Design of Synchronous counters(upto 4 bit) using			
only JK Flip Flops			
5 DAC and ADC and Memories	11	7	CO1,CO4
5.1 Definitions, Types of DAC and ADC(		1	
noDescription),Applications			
5.2 Binary Ladder Network for DAC:- Logic circuit and		4	
operation. Simple numerical problems			

Successive Approximation ADC .:- Logic circuit and			
operation. Simple numerical problems.			
5.3Memories: Introduction, Semiconductor memories and		2	
its types -ROM,RAM,PROM, EPROM,EEPROM(only			
definition and applications)			
	75	<b>48</b>	
Total			

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies **7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN** 

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Number System	09	14
2	Combinational Circuits	12	19
3	Flip Flops	08	12
4	Registers And Counters	12	19
5	DAC and ADC	07	11
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Perform any 8)	Marks
1.	Verification of Logic gates and Demorgan's Theorems	
2.	Universal gates (NAND and NOR)	
3.	Verification of Boolean Expression	
4.	Half Adder and Full Adder using logic gates	
5.	Half Subtractor and Full Subtractor using logic gates	
6.	MUX and D-MUX	
7.	RS F/F, D F/F and JK F/F	
8.	Assemble and Test Binary Counter/Decade counter	
9.	Assemble and test DAC using DAC0808	
10.	Assemble and test ADC using ADC0808	
	Total	25
•••		
No	Class room Assignments	
	At least 2 assignments	
NT		
No	Tutorial Exercise	Marks
1	NIL	
•••	Total	

# **Text Books**

I CAL DO	UIIS		
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.P.Jain,	Modern Digital Electronics	Fourth Edition, Tata
		_	McGraw-Hill
			Education.
2	Malvino & Leach,	Digital Principles and Applications	Seventh Edition,
			McGraw-Hill
			Education

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Thomas L. Floyd,	Digital Fundamentals	10th Edition, Pearson
			Education Inc, 2011
2	A.K. Maini,	Digital Electronics: Principles and	Wiley India
		Integrated Circuits	Publications

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State SEMESTER IV

#### (EL401) ELECTRICAL MACHINES II

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This subject enables the student to understand the working principle, construction, performance & characteristics, control and applications of various AC electrical machines such as Induction motor (single phase & three phase), alternator, synchronous motor and other AC motors. The students would get acquainted with the knowledge regarding analyzing the various parameters of these machines and also get familiarized with the various starting methods & starters used for starting of these machines along with their control circuits

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

SemesterIVCourse code &	Perio	ods/W	eek	Total	Exami	nation	Scheme	•	
course title		ours)	-	Hours	Theory Marks	y	Practi Mark	ical	Total Marks
(EL401) Electrical	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Machines II	4	-	2	6	75	25	25	25(P)	150

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL401.CO1: Explain principle of operation and construction of A.C. Machines

EL401.CO2: Demonstrate parallel operation of Alternators and various methods of starting, speed control of A.C. Motors.

EL401.CO3: Compare different types of A.C. machines and their starters

EL401.CO4: Evaluate voltage regulation and efficiency of A.C. machines

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

<b>4.</b> MALING (	4. MAITING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH I ROGRAM OUTCOMES							
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning	
EL401.CO1	2	-	-	-	-	3	2	
EL401.CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	
EL401.CO3	2	2	-	-	-	3	3	
EL401.CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	
Pelationship .	Low 1 M	Indium 2	High 3					

	PSO1	PSO2
EL401.CO1	1	-
EL401.CO2	2	2
EL401.CO3	1	-
EL401.CO4	1	1

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN	1	7	
M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
<b>1 CONSTRUCTION AND PERFORMANCE OF INDUCTION</b>	21	18	CO1, CO3,
MOTOR			CO4
1.1 Fundamental principles of rotating machines: Production of rotating			
magnetic flux in a 3 phase winding using vector method,			
working principle of 3 phase Induction motor			
Constructional details and its types: List and functions of parts ( stator			
core, stator winding, rotor for slip ring and squirrel cage)			
Terminal marking for three phase induction motor.			
Concept of slip, rotor frequency, rotor emf, rotor current under standstill			
and running condition.			
1.2 Phasor diagram at full load condition.			
Development of Equivalent circuit diagram.(no numerical)			
Power flow diagram and calculation of efficiency in induction motor			
Torque-slip characteristics of induction motor and effect of change in rotor			
resistance on characteristics. Definitions of pull up & pull out torque.			
Relationship between starting torque and full load torque, starting torque			
and maximum torque.(no derivation)			
2 INDUCTION MOTOR STARTERS	09	06	CO 2, CO3
2.1 Necessity of starters			
Concept and operation of:			
Direct on line starter (Power & control circuit)			
Manual star/delta starter, Manual auto transformer starter, Rotor resistance			
starters for slip ring induction motor (Power circuit only ).			
Concept of soft starter and its advantages.			
3 ALTERNATORS	24	23	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4
3.1 Construction and working of alternator			
Comparison of salient and cylindrical pole type			
Advantages of stationary armature & rotating magnetic field.			
3.2 concept of full pitched coil, fractional pitched coil, emf equation (no			
derivation).			
Coil span factor and coil distribution factor (no derivation), effects of these			
factors on generated emf			
Frequency of induced emf and factors on which it depends.			
Operation of alternator under no load & on load (with phasor diagram)			
Armature reaction in a three phase alternator (with vector diagram only)			
and effects of load power factor on it.			
3.3 Operating parameters –armature resistance, leakage reactance,	1		
synchronous reactance and synchronous impedance.			
calculation of synchronous impedance by O.C. and S.C. test			
Definition, importance and calculation of Voltage regulation(no derivation)			
Operating characteristics of alternator			
Specifications for procurement.			
3.4 Necessity & desirable conditions for parallel operation of alternators,			
brief explanation of synchronizing alternators by (2 bright-1 dark lamp			
method and Synchroscope method)			
4 SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR	09	05	CO1, CO2
4.1 Principle of operation, methods of starting and Applications.			

Definition of load angle.						
Final Torque and power equations of a synchronous motor,						
Variation of currents and power factor under variable excitation & constant						
load (V-curve).						
Concept of synchronous condenser.						
Hunting and use of Damper windings						
5 SINGLE PHASE MOTORS	12	12	CO 1, CO2,			
			CO3			
5.1 Single Phase Induction Motors:						
Construction and classification, torque-speed characteristics (Double						
revolving field theory)						
Connection Diagram, working, application of:						
Capacitor start, capacitor start and run, permanent capacitor and shaded						
pole						
5.2 Universal motor, repulsion motor, stepper motor, servo motor						
Total	75	64				

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	CONSTRUCTION AND PERFORMANCE OF INDUCTION MOTOR	18	21
2	INDUCTION MOTOR STARTERS	06	09
3	ALTERNATORS	23	24
4	SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR	05	09
5	SINGLE PHASE MOTORS	12	12
	Total	64	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	To perform no load & blocked rotor test on a 3 phase induction motor and:	
	a) Determine its equivalent circuit parameters, total losses & efficiency,	
	b) Plot the circle diagram to determine the total losses & efficiency.	
2.	To perform load test on a 3 phase induction motor and determine efficiency	
	and variation of speed, power factor with the load.	
3.	Identification of parts and their functions in the following starters and their	
	specifications:- DOL, autotransformer, star delta, rotor rheostat starters	
4.	Starting & reversal of direction of rotation of a 3 phase &1 phase induction	
	motor.	
5.	To perform no load & blocked rotor test on a 1 phase induction motor and	
	determine its efficiency.	
6.	To perform O.C & S.C test on an alternator and determine its synchronous	
	impedance and voltage regulation.	
7.	To determine the excitation required to maintain constant voltage in an	
	alternator under varying voltages	
8.	To plot "V curves" for a synchronous motor.	

9.	To perform the parallel operation of alternators.	
10.	To study the performance of special motors w. r. t current drawn, power consumed, sparking at the brushes and noise level.	
11.	Field visit.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.K. Bhattacharya	Electrical machinery	Tata Mcgraw
2	J. B. Gupta.	Theory & performance of	S. K. Kataria & sons
		Electrical Machines	
3	B. L. Theraja.	Electrical Technology (Vol II)	S Chand
4	P.S. Bhimbra.	Elementary theory of electrical machines	Khanna Publishers

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (EL402) APPLIED AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course includes study of electronic devices and circuits like rectifiers, regulators, amplifiers, oscillators and basics of integrated electronics. An understanding of these will provide a good platform to the students to enter into more complex and specialized fields of Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester IV										
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Exami	nation S	Scheme			
course title		(in ho	urs)		Hours	Theory Marks	,	Practi Mark		Total Marks
(EL402) Appli	ed	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
And Integrat Electronics	ed	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25(O)	150

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL402.CO1: Illustrate the operation and characteristics of semiconductor devices.

EL402.CO2: Explain applications of integrated circuits.

EL402.CO3: Demonstrate the working of various Electronic circuits.

EL402.CO4: Discuss the applications of semiconductor devices.

#### PO 1 PO 2 PO 3 PO 4 PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 Tools, and for Discipline of જ Project Management Specific Knowledge Life -long Learning Experimentation& **Problem Analysis** Practices Engg. Practic Society, Sustainability Development Solutions Environment ઝ Testing Design Basic Engg. 3 3 EL402.CO1 2 3 1 3 3 2 3 3 3 EL402.CO2 3 EL402.CO3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 EL402.CO4 3 3 3 3 -\_

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES:

	PSO1	PSO2
EL402.CO1	3	-
EL402.CO2	3	2
EL402.CO3	3	2
EL402.CO4	3	2

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives		-	
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1. DIODES	12	7	CO1, CO3, CO4
1.1 PN Junction diode			
Construction, Symbol, PN junction with Forward and Reverse bias and			
V-I characteristics.			
PN junction diode as a Rectifier-Half wave Rectifier, Full Wave			
Rectifier, Bridge Type Rectifier. (Circuit diagram, operation and			
relevant waveforms)			
1.2 Zener Diode			
Concept of Zener breakdown, Construction of Zener diode, Symbol, VI			
Characteristics, List its various Applications.			
Zener Diode as a voltage Regulator (Circuit			
Diagram and Operation)			
Photodiode -Principle of Operation, symbol, characteristics ad			
Applications.			
Light Emitting Diode-Principle of Operation, symbol, characteristics			
and Applications			
2. TRANSISTORS	15	11	CO1, CO3,
2. I KANSIS I OKS	15	11	CO4
2.1 BJT			
Basic Construction, Terminals, BJT types -NPN and PNP,			
Transistor action and working of NPN and PNP. Transistor			
current components, Current amplification Factors, Relation			
between and B.			
Basic Configurations- CB,CE,CC-Input and Output			
characteristics of each, concept of Active region, Saturation			
region and cut off region in each case, comparison between CB,			
CE, CC.			
2.2 Transistor Biasing and Applications			
Need for biasing, Transistor Load lines- DC and AC Load Line,			
Q-point and its selection Criterion, Fixed Bias, Emitter			
Stabilized Bias and Voltage Divider Bias (Circuit Diagram,			
output Characteristics with load line points, Expression for input			
current, output current and output voltage in each case), Merits,			
Demerits of each Biasing network.			
Applications of Transistor:			
Operation of Transistor as a switch and Operation of Transistor			
Amplifier.			
3. AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS	18	13	CO3, CO4
3.1 Small Signal Amplifier			
Concept of Zi, Zo, Av and Ai, Single Stage CE Amplifier			
(circuit, working, Frequency response)			
Concept of Multistage Amplifiers-Methods of Coupling-RC,			
Direct, Transformer Coupling (difference between them.)			
Two Stage RC coupled amplifier and Two stage Direct Coupled			

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa	<u>state</u>		
Amplifier (circuit diagram and Frequency response)			
3.2 Power Amplifier			
Concept of Power amplifiers & Classification (Class A,B,C)			
Transformer Coupled Class A Power Amplifier, Class B Push			
Pull Power Amplifier and Class C Power Amplifier.(No			
Derivation).			
3.3 Oscillators			
Concept of Positive feedback, Barkhausen's Criterion.			
RC Oscillator-Circuit and Operation of RC Phase Shift oscillator,			
Expression for Frequency.			
LC Oscillator- Concept of tank circuit- Circuit and Operation of			
Tuned Collector Oscillator			
Limitations of LC and RC Oscillators			
Crystal Oscillator- Circuit and Operation, Expression for			
•			
Frequency. 4. OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	15	9	CO2
4. OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER 4.1 Introduction-	12	9	
Concept of Differential Amplifier, Different modes of Operation-			
DIBO, DIUO. Block Diagram and working of Op Amp,			
Schematic diagram, Equivalent Circuit, Symbol and Pin			
Configuration of IC741.			
Opamp parameters			
Input Offset Voltage, Output Offset Voltage, Input Offset Current,			
Input Bias Current, CMRR, Slew Rate (Only definitions and typical			
values), Characteristics of Ideal and Practical Opamp, Concept of virtual			
ground.			
4.2 Modes of Operation of Opamp			
Inverting and Non inverting mode (circuit diagram, analysis and			
Operation ), Voltage follower circuit and its applications.			
UNIT 5- APPLICATIONS OF OPAMP	15	8	CO2, CO3
5.1 Op-amp as a adder, subtractor (Circuit diagram, analysis,			
output expression) Op-amp as Zero Crossing Detector and			
Schmitt Trigger			
(No derivation, Only circuit diagram, operation and relevant			
Waveforms.)			
Op-amp as an Integrator and Differentiator. (Circuit diagram,			
analysis, output expression.)			
anarysis, output expression.			
5.2 Introduction to IC 555-Block Diagram-construction and			
operation, Pin Configuration			
Applications- Astable , monostable multivibrator.			
representations resource, monostuple multiviorator.			
TOTAL	75	48	
IVIAL	15	+0	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	DIODES	7	12
2	TRANSISTORS	11	15
3	AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS	13	18
4	OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	9	15
5	APPLICATIONS OF OP-AMPS	8	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	To verify the working of a PN junction diode as a Half wave Rectifier.	
2.	To verify the working of a PN junction diode as a Full Wave Rectifier.	
3.	To verify the working of a Zener Diode as a voltage regulator for change in	
	supply voltage and load.	
4	To plot Input and Output Characteristic of CE amplifier	
5	To verify Q point parameters for a Fixed Bias circuit	
6.	To verify Q point parameters for a Voltage divider Bias circuit.	
7.	To plot frequency Response curve for a single stage RC coupled amplifier.	
8.	To study the operation of RC Phase shift Oscillator and to verify the	
	frequency of oscillation.	
9.	To verify the working of Opamp in Inverting and Non inverting Mode	
10.	To verify the working of Opamp as an Adder and Subtractor	
11.	To verify the working of Opamp as Integrator and Differentiator	
12.	To verify the working of Opamp as Zero crossing detector.	

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### Text Books

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers
1	Dr. S.	Κ.	Principles Of Electronics	S.K Kataria & Sons
	Bhattacharya,	Dr.		
	Reu Vig			
2	J. B. Gupta		Basic Electronics	S.K Kataria & Sons
3	V.K Mehta		Principles Of Electronics	S. Chand &
			_	Company

### **Reference Books For Further Study**

S. No.	Author	Title Of Books	Publishers	
1	J. B. Gupta	Electronic Devices & Circuits	Katsons	
2	Ramakant	Linear Integrated Circuits	Prentice Hall	Of
	Gayakwad		India	

Indian	And International Codes Needed	

S. No.	Author	Title Of Books	Publishers			
1	Robert Boylestead	Electronic Devices & Circuits	Prentice Hall Of			
			India			
2	B.P. Singh	Electronic Devices & Integrated	Pearson Education			
	Rekha Singh	Circuits				

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (EL404) ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course enables students to understand the facts, concepts, principles and applications of instrumentation system. The student will be able to conduct installation, testing and commissioning especially related with transducers and control system, in the field of electrical and electronics.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester IV Course code &	Perio	ds/We	eek	Total	Exami	nation S	Scheme		
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(EL404)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electronic Instrumentation Systems	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL404.CO1: Explain functions of components of instrumentation system.

EL404.CO2: Illustrate use of transducer for measurement of given quantities.

EL404.CO3: Discuss the working and applications of various components of instrumentation system.

EL404.CO4: Select suitable instrumentation system for a given measurement application

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL404.CO1	2	-	_	-	-	3	3
EL404.CO2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
EL404.CO3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3
EL404.CO4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL404.CO1	3	-
EL404.CO2	3	2
EL404.CO3	3	2
EL404.CO4	3	2

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN		_	
M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			<b>-</b>
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1. INTRODUCTION TO INSTRUMENTATION	9	6	CO1, CO2, CO3
Objective of instrumentation system, Block diagram of a general			
instrumentation system.			
Characteristics of ideal transducer, Classification of transducers: Active			
and passive transducers, Analog and digital transducers. 2. TRANSDUCERS	18	14	CO1, CO2
	10	14	01,002
<ul><li>2.1 Construction, operation and characteristics of passive transducers:</li><li>Resistive transducers: Potentiometer, strain guage, (bonded and semiconductor) RTD, Thermistor</li><li>Inductive transducers: by varying self inductance, mutual inductance, eddy current. LVDT</li></ul>			
Capacitive transducers: varying of distance, area, permitivity			
<ul> <li>2.2 Active transducers (principle ,working and material used)</li> <li>Piezoelectric transducer</li> <li>Thermocouple</li> <li>Photoelectric transducers: LDR, Photodiode, Photo transistor,</li> <li>Photovoltaic cell</li> </ul>			
Digital transducer: Shaft encoder 3. TRANSDUCER APPLICATIONS	21	14	CO1,CO2,
	21	14	CO4
<ul><li>3.1 Displacement measurement: linear and angular displacement using resistive, capacitive, and inductive transducers.</li><li>Angular speed measurement: photoelectric pickup, magnetic pickup Vibration measurement: piezoelectric accelerometer</li></ul>			
3.2 Pressure measurement: diaphragm with strain gauge Level measurement: Float operated, resistive method, capacitive method			
Flow measurement: electromagnetic flow meter and turbine meter 4. SIGNAL CONDITIONING AND DATA PRESENTATION	18	8	CO1, CO3
	10	0	01,005
<ul> <li>4.1 Signal Conditioning: Need for signal conditioning</li> <li>Significance of DC &amp; AC amplifiers, Instrumentation amplifier.</li> <li>Filters: Concept, significance, circuit (using passive components only) and characteristics of low pass, high pass and band pass filters</li> <li>Basic bridge circuits for strain gauge and RTD</li> </ul>			
4.2 Data presentation elements:			
Digital display: Advantages and comparison of LED and LCD.			
Plotters: Strip chart recorder, XY plotter. 5. APPLICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM	9	6	CO1, CO3
5.1 Block diagram, working and applications of	,	U	
Data acquisition system SCADA Process control			
Total	75	48	
1000	15	UT	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

7. SPE	7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN							
Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks					
1	INTRODUCTION TO INSTRUMENTATION	6	9					
2	TRANSDUCERS	14	18					
3	TRANSDUCER APPLICATIONS	14	21					
4	SIGNAL CONDITIONING AND DATA PRESENTATION	8	18					
5	APPLICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM	6	9					
	Total	48	75					

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Displacement measurement using resistive transducer	
2.	Displacement measurement using inductive transducer	
3.	Displacement measurement using Capacitive Transducer	
4.	Displacement measurement using LVDT	
5.	Stress measurement using strain gauge.	
6.	Temperature measurement using resistance temperature detector	
7.	Temperature measurement using thermocouple	
8.	Speed measurement of motor using photo electric pickup/ magnetic pick	
	up.	
9.	Level measurement transducer.	
10.	Obtain characteristics of Photodiode and phototransistor.	
11.	Obtain characteristics of LDR.	
12.	Study of piezoelectric transducer.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Sawhney A. K.	Electrical & Electronic	Khanna Publisher
		measurement and instruments	
2	Rangan, C.S. et al	Instrumentation Devices and system	Tata Mc Graw Hill
3	Curtis Jhonson	Process control instrumentation	Pearson/Prentice hall
		Technology	
4	Kalsi H. S.	Electronic instruments and	Mc Graw Hill
		measurement	

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Murty, D.V.S.	Transducers and Instrumentation	Prentice Hall India

#### (EL405) ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course content will enable the students to learn symbols used for various electrical appliances, making wire joints, crimping of lugs, coil winding and to develop hand on skill for domestic wiring works, estimation of bill of materials and repairs & maintenance of various domestic appliances

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

SemesterIVCourse code &	Perio	ds/W	eek	Total	Examin	nation S	Scheme	;	
course title (in hours)		Hours	TheoryPracticalMarksMarks			Total Marks			
(EL405) Electrical	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
& Electronics Workshop	-	-	4	4	-	-	50	25(O)	75

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL405.CO1: Demonstrate the use of series test lamp, multimeter, MCB, MCCB, ELCB and crimping tool. EL405.CO2: Choose appropriate tools and equipments and apply the skills for carrying out repair and maintenance works of domestic appliances.

EL405.CO3: Prepare plan for domestic wiring works and estimate the material required for the same.

EL405.CO4: Design and develop a mini project and fabricate the PCB required for the same

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

<b>4.</b> MALLING (	4. MAITING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH I ROGRAM OUTCOMES						
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL405.CO1	3	2	1	3	1	3	2
EL405.CO2	3	2	1	3	1	3	3
EL405.CO3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
EL405.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Relationship :	Low-1 N	ledium-2	High-3				

	PSO1	PSO2
EL405.CO1	2	-
EL405.CO2	3	3
EL405.CO3	3	2
EL405.CO4	3	3

### 5. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

### (Any 3 from first 5 experiments, experiments 6 to 10 are compulsory)

No	Practical	Marks				
1.	Check fault in the electrical components/circuits using series test lamp, multimeter and meggar.					
2.	Practice of coil winding					
3.	Practicing of crimping different types of lugs					
4.	Study of MCB, MCCB, ELCB					
5.	Electrical maintenance of Air conditioner and Refrigerator					
6.	Connection of fluorescent tube light circuit, identifying its components and measuring of operating and conducting voltage					
7.	Planning, estimating material and connecting given circuit for small room wiring					
8.	. Repair and maintenance of domestic appliances (Electrical) such as iron, ceiling fan, table fan, mixer, hot plate, oven, electric kettle, etc. (Minimum 4)					
9.	Repair and maintenance of domestic appliances (Electronics) such as stabiliser, washing machine, television, music stereo, CPU, power supply unit, etc. (Minimum 3)					
10.	Mini project on PCB making.					
	Total	50				

### 6. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	K. B. Bhatia	Electrical appliances & devices	Khanna publishers

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State (EL407) DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course primarily deals with distribution and utilization of electrical energy. It will enable the students to understand terms related to distribution system, earthing and applications of electrical energy in heating welding traction and illumination.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

SemesterIVCourse code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Hours Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(EL407)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Distribution Utilization Electric Energy	& of	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL407.CO1: Explain components and methods of distribution and utilization of electrical energy.

EL407.CO2: Apply various techniques for lighting, heating, welding and traction systems.

EL407.CO3: Compare different distribution system topologies, wiring systems ,welding and earthing types. EL407.CO4: Choose suitable wiring, heating methods, lamps and traction motor for given applications.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL407.CO1	2	1	1	-	2	-	3
EL407.CO2	2	3	1	3	3	3	2
EL407.CO3	3	3	1	1	-	-	3
EL407.CO4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL407.CO1	3	-
EL407.CO2	3	2
EL407.CO3	3	-
EL407.CO4	3	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN **M** = Marks | Thr = Teaching hours | CO = Course Objectives Unit Μ Thr CO **1 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM** 18 12 CO1, CO3 1.1 Overview of distribution system-Single line diagram of power system. Comparison between overhead system and underground distribution system. Classification of distribution system w. r. t. Voltage & number of wires Circuit diagram and expression for DC 2 wire, AC 2 wire (single phase), AC 3 wire & AC 4 wire system. Their comparison with respect to Volume of conductor material for each type. Comparison between single phase and three phase distribution, comparison between 3 phase, 3 wire system and 3 phase 4 wire system. Rural electrification – Types & sizes of conductors used in rural electrification, Standard ratings of transformers used, Rural distribution systems - a) SWER b) ABC 1.2 Components of distribution system Concept of feeder, distributor & service mains Types of distributor: Radial, ring & interconnected System & their comparison System voltage, permissible voltage drop in various parts of distribution system for urban, semi urban & rural areas. 2. WIRING & EARTHING 12 6 CO1, CO3, **CO4** 2.1 Systems of Wiring Brief explanation, advantages, & disadvantages of Cleat Wiring, PVC casing capping, surface & concealed conduit wiring. Comparison between above wiring systems. Tee and Loop-in wiring system. 2.2 Earthing Importance of Earthing, Standard Earthing practices. Methods & procedure of Earthing: Pipe & plate. Factors affecting earth resistance, methods of reducing earth resistance. 3. ELECTRIC HEATING & WELDING 27 20 CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 3.1 Introduction to heating: Modes of Heat transfer: Conduction, Convection & Radiation. Formula for Heat transfer by Conduction, Convection & Radiation (No Derivation) Advantages of Electric Heating.

Directorate of Technical Education, G	<u>0a St</u>	ale	11
3.2 Resistance and Arc heating			
Resistance Heating:			
Concept of Direct and Indirect Resistance Heating			
Construction and working of Salt Bath Furnace, Batch type Resistance			
Furnace.			
Desirable properties of Heating Elements and materials used and causes of			
their failure.			
Temperature Control of Resistance Furnaces: ON-OFF Control, Variation			
of Number of Heating Elements, Variation in Circuit configuration,			
Change in Applied Voltage using (Bucking-Boosting of Secondary			
voltage, Auto-Transformer Control)			
Basic concept of Infrared heating & its applications			
Arc Heating: Basic concept, Direct Arc furnace & Indirect Arc furnace			
3.3 Induction and dielectric heating:-			
Induction Heating: Basic Concept of Induction Heating. Working of Ajax			
Wyatt Vertical Core Furnace & its advantages and disadvantages.			
Working of Coreless Induction Furnace & its advantages and			
disadvantages.			
High Frequency eddy current heating: Principle, working & applications			
Dielectric heating: - principle of operation & applications.			
3.4 Welding:			
Arc welding:-Principle of Arc Welding, Drooping characteristics of			
welding source, Comparison between AC & DC Welding, Arc Blow &			
method to reduce it.			
Resistance Welding: Flash Welding, Spot Welding, Seam Welding,			
Projection Welding, and their applications.			
Comparison between Arc & Resistance Welding.			
4 TRACTION	9	4	CO1, CO2,
			CO4
Advantages & Disadvantages of Electric Traction,			
Supply Systems of Electric Traction (DC, Single phase AC & Three phase			
AC)			
Speed time curves for main, sub-urban, & Urban trains (No Numerical)			
Requirements of Traction Motors			
Traction Current Collectors: Trolley Collector, Pantograph Collector.			
Overhead catenary construction for Tramways & Trolley Buses &			
Railways (single & compound)			
5 ILLUMINATION	9	6	CO1, CO2,
			CO4
5.1 Nature of Light, Terms used in Illumination – Luminous Flux, Lumen,			
Candle Power, Illumination, Brightness, Reflection factor, Maintenance			
factor, Utilization factor.			
5.2 Principle of Light production in Filament & Gas Discharge Lamps			
Working Principle of Incandescent lamp, Florescent lamp (including CFL),			
HPSV, HPMV, Halogen lamp, LED lamp			
Stroboscopic Effect.			
Total	75	10	
Total	75	<b>48</b>	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of lectures	
1	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	12	18
2	WIRING & EARTHING	6	12
3	ELECTRIC HEATING & WELDING	20	27
4	TRACTION	4	9
5	ILLUMINATION	6	9
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Visit to 11KV LT distribution system to identify its components and	
	prepare a report on same.	
2.	Practice of simple wiring – wiring of fan, lamp and socket.	
3.	Study of different types of sources of light and make connections to measure intensity of light with Lux meter	
4.	Study of characteristics such as operating voltage, efficacy, starting time,	
	restarting time, colour appearance, colour rendering effect, effect of voltage	
	variation on the performance of different lamps.	
5.	Study of Induction Furnace by visiting a factory and to prepare a Report.	
6.	Study of Arc Welding Equipment along with its accessories.	
7.	Study of Resistance Welding equipment with its accessories.	
8.	Study of an Electric Locomotive.	
9.	To trace the Circuit Diagram of Electric Oven and troubleshoot for Faults.	
10.	To calculate heating Efficiency of Electric Kettle/Immersion Heater.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	J. B. Gupta	Electrical Installation Estimation &	S. K. Kataria &Sons
		costing	
2	V. K. Mehta	Power system	S. Chand
3	V. K. Jain	Bulk Electric supply and	
		distribution	
4	J. B. Gupta	Utilization of Electrical Power &	S.K. Kataria & Sons
		Electric Traction	
5	G. C. Garg, S. K.	A Course in Utilisation of Electrical	Khanna Publication
	Girdhar, S. M. Dhir	Energy	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State Reference Books for further study

Kelere	Reference Books for further study								
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers						
1	J.B. Gupta	A Course in Electrical Power	S. K. Kataria &Sons						
2	A.S. Pabla	Electrical Power distribution	Tata Mc Graw						
3	R. K. Rajput	Utilization of Electrical Power	Laxmi Publication						
4.	Tarlok Singh	Utilization of Electrical Energy	S.K. Kataria & Sons						

### (CC307) ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course will help students to acquire a basic knowledge about mechanical engineering with respect to mechanical elements, mechanical power transmission devices, engines, machinery so as to enable him to do basic job of operation and maintenance in Industries

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester IV									
Course code &	Perio	ds/W	eek	Total	l Examination Scheme				
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Pract	Practical		
					Marks		Mark	S	Marks
(CC307)	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ELEMENTS OF	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125
MECHANICAL									
ENGG.									

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC307.CO1: Explain power transmission devices, parts of I.C. engines, boilers, pumps and refrigeration equipments

CC307.CO2: Identify various parts and uses of I.C. engines, boilers accessories and refrigeration components CC307.CO3: Distinguish between various types of I.C. engines, boilers and pumps

CC307.CO4: Discuss the application of various types of lubricants, maintenance tools, couplings and bearings.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society ,Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CC307.CO1	2	1	-	3	-	3	2
CC307.CO2	2	1	-	1	-	3	2
CC307.CO3	2	3	2	-	-	3	2
CC307.CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

	PSO1	PSO2
CC307.CO1	2	1
CC307.CO2	1	-
CC307.CO3	1	-
CC307.CO4	2	1

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION	15	8	CO1, CO4
1.1 Belt drives – classification & applications	15	0	01,004
Chain drives – Power transmitting chains (Block chain, Bush roller			
chain) and their applications.			
Gear drives –Spur, Helical & Bevel gear drives and their applications			
Gear trains (simple & compound only) and their speed ratio.			
1.2 Couplings – rigid coupling (marine type only), flexible coupling (bush			
pin type only)			
Bearings – Definition & function of bearings, rolling and sliding contact			
bearings (their functions and applications.)			
2 I.C. ENGINES	18	12	CO1, CO2,
			CO3
2.1 Introduction, classification & basic engine components.			
2.2 Construction and working of 4 stroke and 2 stroke engines (petrol &			
diesel). Difference between petrol and diesel engines. Difference between			
2 stroke and 4 stroke engines. Technical terms of I.C. engines –			
Stroke volume, Compression ratio, Brake power.			
<b>3 THERMAL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENTS &amp; PUMPS</b>	21	14	CO1, CO2,
			CO3
3.1 Introduction. Basic components of a thermal power station and their			
function (Condenser, Turbine, Boiler).			
3.2 Boiler – Introduction, function, classification (water tube, fire tube),			
Construction and working of Babcock & Wilcox boiler and Cochran boiler.			
Comparison between fire tube and water tube boiler. Boiler mountings and			
accessories like-, water level indicator, and super heater. Awareness to			
Indian Boiler Regulations i.e. IBR (Brief Introduction)			
3.3 Introduction, working principle, classification. Centrifugal and			
reciprocating pump -construction & working. Comparison between			
Centrifugal pump & Reciprocating pump. Technical specifications -			
power, discharge, head.			
4. REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING	12	7	CO1, CO2
4.1 Introduction, unit of refrigeration (Ton), COP, Working and operation			
of simple vapour compression system (p-h & t-s diagrams to be excluded).			
4.2 Air Conditioning- definition, working of Window and split Air			
conditioner			
5. MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING	9	7	CO1, CO4
5.1 Definition, types -preventive, breakdown and predictive maintenance.			
Necessity of lubrication. Common types of lubricants. Methods of			
lubrication – wick/drip type, grease gun, grease cup.			
5.2 Maintenance tools and their functions (no construction & working) -			
spanners (open end & ring type), screw jack, gauges, screw driver, torque			
wrench, allen key, chain pulley block.			
Total	75	48	
		1	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION	08	15
2	I.C. ENGINES	12	18
3	THERMAL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENTS & PUMPS	14	21
4	REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING	07	12
5	MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING	07	09
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Study of different types of soors	
	Study of different types of gears.	
2.	Removal and mounting of belt. Checking tension in the belt.	
3.	Demonstration of mounting and removal of ball/roller bearing., Knowing its bearing number	
4.	Study of petrol/diesel engine construction.	
5.	Study of petrol/diesel engine working.	
6.	Study of water tube and fire tube boiler (Babcock & Wilcox and Cochran).	
7.	Study of any one refrigeration Air conditioning equipment, method of installation for AC	
8.	Study of centrifugal and reciprocating pumps and common faults in pumps with their troubleshooting	
9.	Literature survey and seminar (A brief power point presentation of around 15 min on any topic relevant to mechanical engineering). It may be done individually or in groups depending on class strength.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.S. Khurmi	Theory of Machines	
2	R.S. Khurmi	Thermal Engineering	S. Chand
3	R.K. Rajput	Textbook of Hydraulic Machines	Laxmi
4	R.K. Rajput	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	Laxmi
5	S.N. Bhattacharya	Installation, Servicing &	S. Chand
		Maintenance	

### SEMESTER V

### (EL501) SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

This course enables the students to acquire knowledge about the principles and working of various switching and protective devices and understand the practices followed in protection schemes employed in electrical power systems.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course code & P		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
					Marks		Marks		Marks	
(EL501)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Switchgear	&	4	_	_	4	75	25	_	_	100
Protection					•	15	20			

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL501.CO1: Explain various terms and principle of working of switching and protective devices. EL501.CO2: Demonstrate the construction and operation of various switching and protective devices.

EL501.CO3: Compare different protective devices and faults.

EL501.CO4: Choose a protective system for a particular application.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7		
	Basic & Discipline	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentati on & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability	Project Management	Life -long Learning		
EL501.CO1	3	3	2	1	2	2	2		
EL501.CO2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2		
EL501.CO3	3	3	2	1	1	2	3		
EL501.CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3		
Delationship + Low 1 Madium 2 High 2									

	PSO1	PSO2
EL501.CO1	1	-
EL501.CO2	2	1
EL501.CO3	1	-
EL501.CO4	3	2

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

A = Marks         Thr = Teaching hours         CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1. FAULTS	9	8	C01,C03
1.1 Nature & causes of faults, consequences of short circuit fault.			
Symmetrical faults & unsymmetrical faults. Concept of current			
reactor & its classification based on location.			
1.2 Calculation of short circuit MVA & current for symmetrical			
faults using per unit method.			
2. FUSES	9	6	CO1,CO2
			CO3,CO4
2.1 Definition, advantages and disadvantages of fuses. Desirable			
characteristics of fuse elements.			
Terms related to fuses: current rating, fusing current, fusing factor,			
pre arcing time, cutoff current, arcing time, total operating time and			
breaking capacity.			
2.2 Types of fuses; LV fuses, (Re wirable or kit kat fuse), HRC			
Fuse. (Working & construction).			
Comparison between rewirable & HRC fuse.			
3. CIRCUIT BREAKERS	24	20	CO1,CO2
			CO3,CO4
3.1 Main function of circuit breaker			
Arc phenomena, (Initiation and maintenance of arc), Method of arc			
extinction (High resistance methods and low resistance or current			
zero method) Circuit breaker rating( rated voltage, rated current, rated frequency,			
operating duty, breaking capacity, making capacity), General			
specifications for procurements.			
Definition: Arc voltage, restriking voltage, recovery voltage, RRR			
3.2 Basic principles of operation and constructional features of			
MCB, MCCB, ELCB.			
3.3 Constructional features(with respect to arc extinction only), and			
working of air circuit breaker, Air Blast Circuit Breaker, minimum			
oil circuit breakers(Types of arc control devices), SF6 circuit			
breaker(puffer piston type only), vacuum circuit breaker.			
Difference between fuse and circuit breakers.			
Concept of HVDC circuit breaker			

4 RELAYS	18	16	CO1,CO2,				
			CO3,CO4				
4.1 Definitions: Relay, Pick up, reset. Fundamental requirements of							
protective relay, classification of relay – Electromagnetic attraction							
type & Induction type, Static type, Numeric type.							
4.2 Construction and working of 1.Bucholz relay, 2. Bi metallic							
relay (basic concept) 3. Attraction type relay (hinged armature type							
& solenoid & Plunger type) 4. Induction relay,(shaded pole							
structure) 5. Induction type IDMT relay, Reverse Power Relay,							
Concept of TSM & PSM in IDMT relay (No Numericals)							
4.3 Static relay: Introduction advantages and block diagram for over							
current and differential protection.							
5 PROTECTIVE SCHEMES	15	14	CO1,CO2,				
			CO4				
5.1 Concept of Main & Back up protection, Differential Protection,							
biased differential protection.							
Protection of three phase induction motors: Combined earth fault & over current protection for stator winding, single phasing							
protection. Transformer protection: biased differential protection for							
transformer, (connection of CT's)							
5.2Bus bar Protection: Differential protection and earth leakage protection.							
Protection of transmission lines: concept of distance protection,							
Time graded and current graded (only for radial feeders)							
Total	75	64					
10141	13	04					

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks	
		lectures		
1	FAULTS	8	9	
2	FUSES	6	9	
3	CIRCUIT BREAKERS	20	24	
4	RELAYS	16	18	
5	PROTECTIVE SCHEMES	14	15	
	Total	64	75	

### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers		
1	J. B. Gupta	Switchgear & Protection	S. K. Khataria &		
			Sons		
2	V. K. Mehta	Principles of power systems	S Chand		
3	Sunil S. Rao	Switchgear & Protection	Prentice Hall of India		

### (EL502) POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES CONTROL

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

This subject enables the students to extend the application of semiconductor devices to circuits that are rated at power level. Students will understand the applications of power semiconductor devices. Essential theoretical and practical knowledge to use power electronics to control electrical machines in commercial and industrial sector will be achieved by this course.

Semester	V										
Course code &		Peri	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in h	ours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(EL502)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
Power Electro & Drives Cor		4	-	2	6	75	25	25	-	125	

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL502.CO1: Explain the working of power electronic devices.

EL502.CO2: Demonstrate the applications of power electronics.

EL502.CO3: Analyze the working of power electronic circuits.

EL502.CO4: Interpret the use of power electronic circuits for electrical drives control.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL502.CO1	3	2	1	1	1	1	2
EL502.CO2	3	3	3	3	1	2	2
EL502.CO3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2
EL502.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
$\frac{\text{D} 1}{1} \frac{1}{1}$				5	-	-	-

	PSO1	PSO2
EL502.CO1	2	2
EL502.CO2	3	3
EL502.CO3	3	3
EL502.CO4	3	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1.POWER ELECTRONIC DEVICES	15	13	C01,C03
<ul> <li>1.1 Introduction to Power Electronics. Power electronic devices- SCR, DIAC, TRIAC, IGBT, GTO, POWER MOSFET (symbols, function and application only)</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1.2 SCR-Construction, symbol, V-I characteristics (Reverse blocking mode, forward blocking mode, forward conduction mode, latching and holding current), two transistor model of thyristors.</li> <li>Turn ON methods –Forward voltage triggering, gate triggering (pulse triggering using UJT), thermal triggering.</li> </ul>			
Commutation in SCR- types of commutations- Natural & Forced (A, B, C& D Type Only)			
Protection Circuits: di/dt protection, Snubber circuits (dv/dt protection).			
2. CONVERTERS & AC VOLTAGE CONTROLLERS	15	13	CO2,CO3
<ul> <li>2.1Working principle of phase controlled convertor-Single phase Half wave (with R and RL Load), single phase full wave bridge type and single phase dual converter with RL Load. (Only circuit diagram, operation and waveforms).Concept of Freewheeling diode.</li> <li>Three phase - Full wave &amp; Dual converter. (Only circuit diagram and waveforms in each case).</li> <li>2.2 AC Voltage Controllers: Principle of operation – ON-OFF control and Phase control. Single phase full wave</li> </ul>			
controller with R and RL Load (no derivation).			
3. CYCLOCONVERTERS & REGULATORS	12	11	CO2, CO3
3.1 Operating principles of Cycloconverter, types: single phase to single phase, F/2& F/3 generating			

Cycloconverter with center tapped configuration.			
3.2 Block diagram of SMPS-Circuit diagram & working of -			
Buck regulator, Boost regulator & Buck Boost regulator.			
4. CHOPPERS & INVERTERS	12	11	CO2,CO3
4.1 Choppers-Definition, circuit, working, waveforms of			
chopper: First quadrant (class A), Second quadrant (class			
B), First and Second Quadrant (Class C).			
4.2 Inverters- Circuit, working, waveforms of inverter: Basic			
Series Inverter, Modified series inverter, Parallel inverter,			
single phase full wave bridge inverter.			
5. DC & AC MOTOR DRIVES CONTROL	21	16	CO2,CO3,
			CO4
5.1. Concept and Block diagram of an electric drive system			
using power electronic converter.			
Circuit and working of single phase DC drives for			
separately excited motors- single phase full converter			
drive, single phase dual converter drive.			
Three phase full converter drive, three phase dual			
converter drive			
Two quadrant chopper drive, Four Quadrant chopper			
drive.			
5.2. Circuit diagram, working and applications of Stator			
voltage control, Static Rotor Resistance Control using			
chopper, Static Scherbius drive and Static Kramer's			
drive.			
Schematic diagram and working of VFD.			
TOTAL	75	64	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	POWER ELECTRONIC DEVICES	13	15
2	CONVERTERS AND AC VOLTAGE CONTROLLER	13	15
3	CYCLOCONVERTERS & REGULATORS	11	12
4	CHOPPERS & INVERTERS	11	12
5	DC & AC MOTOR DRIVES CONTROL	16	21
	Total	64	75
### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Any 8)	Marks
1.	To study the Volt ampere characteristics of SCR	
2.	To study V-I characteristics of UJT	
3.	To study characteristics of TRIAC & DIAC	
4	To study UJT Triggering of SCR	
5	Study of Cycloconverter	
6.	Study of SCR series inverter	
7.	Study of chopper circuit	
8.	Study of light dimmer	
9.	Study of dv/dt triggering	
10.	Study of speed control of D.C. motor using SCR.	
11.	Study of V/F control scheme for three phase Induction motor.	
		25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	M.H. Rasheed	Power Electronics	Pearson
2	P.S Bhimbra	Power Electronics	Khanna Publishers
3	Bimal K. Bose	Modern Power Electronics & AC Drives	Prentice Hall India
4	Alok Jain	Power Electronics	Pernam International

#### Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.K. Bhattacharya	Industrial Electronic Drives &	Tata Mc Graw Hill
		Control	
2	P.C. Sen	Modern Power Electronics	S Chand
3	Daniel W. Hart	Power Electronics	Mc Graw Hill

## (CC602) BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will able to:

- 1. Use speaking, writing and presentation skills to communicate effectively.
- 2. Develop business etiquettes, manners, grooming and improve personal appearance
- 3. Improve non verbal forms of communication.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V Course code &	Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in hours)		Hours			Practical Marks		Total Marks	
( CC602 )	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Business Communication	-	-	2	2	-	-	25	25	50

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC602.CO1: Understand the principles of effective communication

CC602.CO2: Use the principles of communication effectively in the corporate environment

CC602.CO3: Analyse and organize information for effective communication

CC602.CO4: Develop soft skills in order to adapt to the changing and competitive corporate work environment.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CC602. CO1	1	0	1	0	1	2	2
CC602. CO2	2	2	2	1	2	2	3
CC602. CO3	2	2	2	1	2	2	3
CC602. CO4	1	1	1	1	2	3	3
Relationship :	Low-1 M	edium-2 H	High-3			1	

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

	PSO1	PSO2
CC602.CO1	1	2
CC602.CO2	2	2
CC602.CO3	2	2
CC602.CO4	3	3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 COMMUNICATION SKILLS AT WORKPLACE		04	CO1,CO2,
			CO3,CO4
1.1 Principles of communication in business			
Importance of communication in a business organization, types of			
communication(formal and informal Internal and External			
Communication), Channels of communication: Vertical,			
Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine			
1.2 Modern Office technology for communication:			
email communication and sending text (etiquettes, components,			
tips for writing effective emails, spell check) ,internet and use of			
social media for work (to communicate, search for information			
about suppliers, specifications, networking, quick feedback, e-			
commerce, video conferencing )			
2 SEMINARS		06	CO1,CO2,
			CO3,CO4
2.1 Organization of seminars and workshops			,
Organizers role: planning, objectives, topic selection, planning the			
date ,time ,venue , creating event organization material : creating			
facebook page ,WatsApp group, invitations , advertisement on			
pamphlet, hand-outs, signage, name badges, registration form,			
press note, inviting key note speaker, schedule			
2.2 Presentation			
Speakers role: Gathering relevant material, organization of the			
material, knowing the occasion and audience, preparing handouts			
for distribution, time management, interaction with audience, non			
verbal communication. (Checklist of significant aspects of oral			
presentation to be provided)			
2.3 Role of audience			
Audience's role: Listening effectively and asking relevant			
questions, note taking			
3 TECHNICAL WRITING		10	CO1,CO2,
		10	CO3,CO4
3.1 Reports			000,004

Understanding objective report writing, types of reports, parts of a formal report, illustrations	
formal report, illustrations	
inspection reports: procedure and format ,Project Report	
3.2 Business letters	
Sales letters : parts of sales letter	
complaint letters: elements of a complaint letter	
adjustment letters: elements of an adjustment letter	
3.3 Tenders	
procedure, Preparation, Types of tenders, Single tender, limited	
tender, Open tenders, government e tender, structure of a tender	
document, tender notice, terms and conditions, payment details,	
specification, documents to be submitted, drafting advertisement	
for tender.	
3.4 Generic notices, notice for meetings :purpose, format of notice for	
meeting, agenda, quorum and writing minutes	
4 JOB INTERVIEWS 06 CO	1,CO2,
СО	3,CO4
4.1 Job application and resume	
draft job application and resume, draft letter of acceptance and	
cold contact letter	
4. 2 Job interviews	
preparing for job interview, guidelines on facing job interviews,	
mock interviews	
5 SOFT SKILLS 06	
5.1 Business etiquettes	
Importance of business etiquettes and manners, Tips for good	
business etiquettes	
5.2 Non verbal Communication	
grooming, personal appearance, hygiene, deportment and body	
language	
5.3 Interpersonal skills	
Leadership skills, team work, active listening	
5.4 Critical thinking	
How to improve critical thinking, tips for critical thinking	
Total 50 32	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		HOURS	
1	COMMUNICATION AT WORKPLACE	04	
2	SEMINARS	06	
3	TECHNICAL WRITING	10	
4	JOB INTERVIEWS	06	
5	SOFT SKILLS	06	
	Total	32	50

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
		50
	Practical Title	
1.	Modern office technology	
2.	Seminar	
3.	Technical writing	
4.	Job interviews	
5	Soft skills	
No	Class room Assignments	
1	Email communication	
2	Power point presentation	
3.	drafting seminar invites	
4.	Drafting hand outs for seminars	
5	Drafting sales letter	
6	Drafting complaint letters	
7	Drafting adjustment letters	
8	Drafting tender notice	
9.	Filling maintenance reports	
10.	Drafting inspection reports	
11	Drafting abstract	
12	Drafting notice for meetings	
13	Drafting agenda of meetings	
14	Drafting minutes of meeting	
15	Drafting resume and job application	
16	Drafting letter of acceptance	
17	Drafting cold contact cover letter	
18	Group discussions	
19	Debates	
20	Group presentations	

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Reference books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	P. Prasad, Rajendra	The functional aspects of	s. k. kataria &sons
	k. Sharma	communication skills	
2	Pal & Rorualling	Essentials of business	Sultan chand & sons
		communication	
3	Grount Taylor	English conversation practice	Tata MCgraw Hill
4	R.C. Sharma &	Business Correspondence & report	Tata MCgraw Hill
	Krishna Mohan	writing	

## (TR 501) INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

To expose & prepare the students for the Industrial work situation. This exposure and hands on experience will further enhance the prospects of student fraternity to be better placed on completion of their course.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course code &Periods/WeekTotalExamination Scheme										
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory Practical		cal	Total		
						Marks		Marks		Marks
(TR	501)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Industrial Tra	aining	-	-	4	4	-	-	70	30	Grade
	08 Weeks									•

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

TR501.CO1: Understand the organizational set up & functions of various departments in the industry TR501.CO2: Apply the knowledge gained in the institute to correlate with the actual processes in the

industry & Compile relevant data in the form of a report.

TR501.CO3: Survey industrial process, identify problems, take it up as project and recommend solutions for improvement

TR501.CO4: Develop leadership, teamwork, communication skills and consciousness towards safety & environment by adapting to the rules & regulations of Industry

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
TR501.CO1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1
TR501.CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
TR501.CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
TR501.CO4	2	3	1	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1

Medium-2 High-3							
	PSO1	PSO2					
TR501.CO1	1	-					
TR501.CO2	3	1					
TR501.CO3	3	2					
TR501.CO4	2	1					

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

1.1 Students are required to study and have hands-on experience wherever possible in the following areas (depending on availability):

- Company Profile
- Organizational Structure
- Company Product Range
- Manufacturing Facilities Available /Services provided
- Plant / Facility Layout
- Operations / Production Processes
- Production Planning and Control
- Detail study of Latest Equipment/ Technologies Used
- Stores Functions
- Material Handling Systems/ Equipments
- Quality Management Systems / Functions
- Maintenance and Repair Practices
- Safety Practices / Safety Equipments
- Utilities
- Logistics
- Sales and Marketing
- Ethics, Statutory Rules and Regulations followed
- Product Design and Development
- Any other area specific to the Industry providing Training

## 6. TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

Evaluation Scl	neme				
TW				PR/OR	
Attendance	Industrial	Institute	Training	Report	TOTAL
Marks*	Mentor's	Mentor's	Report	Assessment	Marks
	assessment	assessment		&	
	Marks	Marks		Seminar/Viva	
10	20	20	20	30	100

\* 01 mark shall be deducted for every Absence (with or without permission).

### **Daily Diary:**

The daily dairy should-be maintained in a book. It should reflect the day to day activities performed by the student (including task, men and materials involved). It should be counter signed by the Industry Mentor. It will become the basis for writing reports on the complete training.

### **Training Report**

The training report should be submitted by the training students should include the following salient points- Certificate from institute, Certificate of training from company, detailed write up as per daily dairy, detailed drawings, working drawings, photographs, safety precautions, techniques for work minimization on site, organizational chart, Importance of project to the society, special methods/techniques/equipment should be separately high lightened, including environmental aspects. The report should be informative and technical, typed with double spacing on good quality bond paper and bound. Assessment of Training Report be based on Knowledge, Presentation, Quality of contents and Sketches.

Note:

- a. Student/s undergoing Industrial Training shall follow Rules and Regulations of the Industry.
- b. Industrial Training will generally be organized and conducted in accordance with IndustrialTraining Manual duly prescribed by the Board.

Unit No	Name of the Unit	Teaching Hours	Marks
1	PR/OR	08 weeks	30
2	TW		70
	Total	08 weeks	100

#### 7. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE WITH MARKS & HOURS

Note:

1. For Industrial training Grades will be awarded based on marks scored as follows:80%

and above Marks – Grade 'A' 60% to 79% Marks – Grade 'B' 40% to 59% Marks – Grade 'C' Marks below 40% - Grade 'D'

2. TW and PR/OR shall be separate heads of passing. Student has to secure minimum Grade 'C' forpassing.

#### (AC101) ESSENCE OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE AND TRADITION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course aims at imparting basic principles of thought process, reasoning and inferencing by human being. Sustainability is at the core of Indian Traditional Knowledge Systems connecting society and nature. Holistic life style of Yogis, science and wisdom capsules in Sanskrit literature are also important in modern society with rapid technological advancements and societal disruptions. The course thus focuses on introduction to Indian Knowledge System, Indian perspective of modern scientific world-view, basic principles of Yoga and holistic health care system.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	V									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in	n hou	rs)	Hours		eory arks		actical Iarks	Total Marks
(AC101) Essenc	e of	L	Т	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Indian Knowlee and Tradition	0	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

#### **Course Content:**

Basic Structure of Indian Knowledge System:

```
(i) `5, (ii) 7! `5( `5, ग `5, ग `5, 3 T!w 55) (iii) `5T⊺ग(ि T, ៥, गग ∪, DT ₹,
ग∪ ा5), (iv) 7!ाहग(ि T, ₹ ₹ T⊺ T, !₹T, ∪ि T)
```

۲ Modern Science and Indian Knowledge System

- Ϋ́oga and Holistic Health care
- ۲ Case Studies.

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1.	Cultural Heritage of	V.	Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,
	India-	Sivaramakrishna	Mumbai,
	Course Material		5th Edition, 2014
2.	Modern Physics and	Swami	Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan
	Vedant	Jitatmanand	
3.	The wave of Life	Fritzof Capra	
4.	Tao of Physics	Fritzof Capra	
5.	Tarkasangraha of Annam	V N Jha	Chinmay Foundation,
	Bhatta, Inernational		Velliarnad,
			Amaku,am
6.	Science of Consciousness Psychotherapy and Yoga Practices	RN Jha	Vidyanidhi Prakasham, Delhi, 2016

### ELECTIVE I

### (EL628) ELECTRICAL LAYOUTS AND ESTIMATION

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course will enable the students to know facts, procedures, IE rules and standard practices related to distribution of power in a locality, domestic and industrial installations. The students will acquire the knowledge of planning, drawing of layout and estimation of quantity of material for a given installation.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V									
Course code &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
					Marks		Marks		Marks
(EL628)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electrical Layout	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
and Estimation									

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL628.CO1: Explain distribution and wiring systems.

EL628.CO2: Develop appropriate layouts for distribution system, domestic and industrial installations.

EL628.CO3: Analyze performance of distribution system.

EL628.CO4: Estimate wiring material required for domestic and industrial installation.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL628.CO1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
EL628.CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
EL628.CO3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-
EL628.CO4	3	3	3	1	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL628.CO1	2	-
EL628.CO2	3	2
EL628.CO3	3	2
EL628.CO4	3	-

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1. ESTIMATION OF OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	24	15	CO1, CO2, CO3
<ul><li>1.1 Components used in 11KV and LT 440V distribution lines &amp; their functions:</li><li>List of Poles and their fittings ,list of conductors and their accessories, earth wire and its accessories, list of insulators and their fittings, anticlimbing devices and danger sign boards.</li></ul>			
Stay set and their parts (single stay and double stay arrangement), factors to be considered for selection of number of stay sets for LT/11 KV overhead distribution system. Guarding of overhead lines-cradle and cage type.			
<ul> <li>1.2 Design Of LT AC Distributor:</li> <li>Calculation of inductive reactance and resistance of line ( no derivation)</li> <li>Calculation of voltage drop using impedance method for:</li> <li>1) Radial distributors fed from one end - when power factors is referred to receiving end and when power factor is referred to respective load points.</li> <li>2) Ring distributors.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1.3 Layout and estimation of 440V and 11KV lines:</li> <li>Layout of LT distribution line (3 Phase 4 wire, 440 volts) and 11KV feeder indicating pole position, stay set position and earth electrodes.</li> <li>Estimation of materials required for 3 Phase 4 wire, 440 volts LT line &amp; 11KV A.C. radial distribution line.</li> <li>Estimation of capacity of distribution transformer for particular locality.</li> </ul>	17	10	601
<ul> <li>2. WIRING SYSTEM</li> <li>2.1 Domestic wiring system</li> <li>Underground &amp; overhead service connections, Block diagram of meter distribution board.</li> <li>Simple wiring diagram of a single phase installations showing the</li> </ul>	15	10	CO1, CO2

electrical connection of the main components (cut out, energy meter main switch, distribution box and sub-circuits). Simple wiring diagram for three phase 4 wire distribution for single			
main switch, distribution box and sub-circuits). Simple wiring diagram for three phase 4 wire distribution for single	r,		
	le		
and three phase loads with separate sub distribution boards (cut out	t,		
energy meter, main switch, distribution board and sub circuit).			
Systems of Wiring – Brief explanation of PVC casing capping,			
surface & concealed conduit wiring.			
Lighting sub circuits: T system, Loop in system, advantages and			
disadvantages.			
Basic schematic & wiring diagrams for lighting sub circuits (lamps			
fans, sockets ), staircase wiring, Godown wiring, Difference between neutral and earth wire.	n		
2.2 Testing of wiring installations:			
Insulation Resistance test between conductor and earth, between	1		
conductors. Testing of polarity of switches, Earth continuity test.			
3. ESTIMATION OF DOMESTIC WIRING	15	9	CO 1,
			CO2,
			CO4
3.1Standard practices relevant to light & fan wiring and power wiring	, ,		
Domestic wiring estimation-Planning layout, wiring diagram and			
estimation of quantity of materials for domestic installation. Load			
calculations. Selection of rating of cables and switch gear, number o			
light and fan sub circuits and earth wiring. Draw the layout, wiring	g		
diagram and estimate the quantity of materials required.			
3.2Estimation of energy bill for domestic installations using block rate tariff.	e		
4. INDUSTRIAL WIRING	12	9	CO1,
			CO2,
			CO4
4.1 Methods of wiring in industrial installations:-			
Cable system and Bus way system (overhead).			
Important considerations regarding motor installations, Planning and	d		
important considerations regarding motor instantations, rialining an	g-		
layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring			
	-8		
layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring			
layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse			
<ul><li>layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.</li><li>4.2 Drawing the Layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram of the calculation o</li></ul>	h of		
layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.	h of		
<ul> <li>layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.</li> <li>4.2 Drawing the Layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram of electrical installation for motors in small scale industry.(restricted to maximum two motors only)</li> </ul>	h of o		
<ul> <li>layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.</li> <li>4.2 Drawing the Layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram of electrical installation for motors in small scale industry.(restricted to maximum two motors only)</li> <li>Estimation of energy bill for industrial installations using maximum</li> </ul>	h of o		
<ul> <li>layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.</li> <li>4.2 Drawing the Layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram of electrical installation for motors in small scale industry.(restricted to maximum two motors only)</li> </ul>	h of o		
<ul> <li>layout of industrial switch boards and panels for industrial wiring determination of ratings of cables, determination of rating of fuse Calculation of main switch rating, calculation of individual switch ratings, and selection of starters.</li> <li>4.2 Drawing the Layout, single line diagram, wiring diagram of electrical installation for motors in small scale industry.(restricted to maximum two motors only)</li> <li>Estimation of energy bill for industrial installations using maximum</li> </ul>	h of o		

5 LAYOUT OF PANEL BOARDS	9	5	CO1, CO2, CO4
Types of panel boards, Design conditions (Layout Practices), Layout			
of panel board for light and fan circuits.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
		lectures	
1	ESTIMATION OF OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	15	24
2	WIRING SYSTEM	10	15
3	ESTIMATION OF DOMESTIC WIRING	9	15
4	INDUSTRIAL WIRING	9	12
5	LAYOUT OF PANEL BOARDS	5	9
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Estimate the material list for 11KV LT distribution system	
2	Practice of simple wiring – wiring of fan, lamp and socket.	
3	Practice of staircase wiring.	
4	Practice of godown wiring.	
5	Testing of wiring installation.	
6	Planning, layout and estimation of cost of wiring for a small residential premise.	
7	Visit to small scale industry to study the wiring system and prepare a report on same.	
8	Planning, layout and estimation of cost of wiring for a small electrical workshop	
9	Study of load dispatch centre	
	Marks	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	J. B. Gupta	Electrical Installation Estimation & costing	S. K. Kataria &Sons
2	Raina , Bhattacharya	Electrical Design Estimating & costing	New Age International publishers

# Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	J.B. Gupta	A Course in Electrical Power	S. K. Kataria &Sons
2	Arora	A handbook of electrical wiring and estimation costing	R. B. Sales corporation
3	V. K. Jain	Bulk electrical supply and distribution	Galgotia Book source

### (EL629) SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY SYSTEM

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course content enables students to understand the necessity of exploring renewable energy sources such as solar and wind energy and will create awareness about utilization of such energy sources for different applications.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V									
Course code & Po		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory	,	Practi	cal	Total	
					Marks		Mark	S	Marks
( EL629) Solar	L	Т	Р	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
and Wind Energy	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
System			_	·					

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL629.CO1: Explain the functions and significance of various components related to solar and wind energy conversion system.

EL629.CO2: Demonstrate the operation of various applications of solar and wind energy.

EL629.CO3: Analyze the performance of solar photovoltaic system and wind energy system. EL629.CO4: Design solar photovoltaic system for given application.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL629.CO1	3	3	2	2	3	3	2
EL629.CO2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
EL629.CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
EL629.CO4	3	3	2	1	3	2	3
			Ligh 2	1	3	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL629.CO1	1	1
EL629.CO2	2	1
EL629.CO3	3	1
EL629.CO4	3	2

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1. SOLAR ENERGY OPTION AND ITS APPLICATIONS	18	12	CO1, CO2
1.1 Solar energy option, its advantages and limitations, solar			
radiation at earth surface			
Principle of solar thermal conversion,			
Solar collectors:			
non concentrating collector : Liquid Collector			
concentrating collector: Line focusing and Point focusing collectors			
1.2 Necessity of solar energy storage -Battery storage			
1.3 Applications of solar energy : Construction & working and of			
Solar water heater, Solar Distillation, Solar pumping, Solar furnace,			
Solar cooking.			
2. SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONVERSION	21	14	CO1,
			CO2,CO3,
			CO4
2.1 Photovoltaic power conversion, Solar cell technology			
2.2 Equivalent circuit, characteristics of solar cell.			
Losses and efficiency of solar cell, factors affecting efficiency of			
solar cell.			
Solar PV module: Series and parallel connection of solar cells,			
maximum power point tracking concept			
2.3 Application of PV system:			
Stand alone PV system, PV system with battery storage for AC/DC			
load, grid connected PV system			
Design of PV system for standalone domestic load, pumping system		1.0	
3. WIND ENERGY OPTION	15	10	CO1, CO2
3.1 Generation of wind, site selection for wind energy conversion			
system, advantages and limitations of wind energy			
3.2 Basic component of wind energy conversion system, Physical			
embodiment of wind electric generating station, classification of			
wind energy conversion system			
Types of wind turbine :Horizontal axis wind turbine: propeller type			
Vertical axis wind turbine (brief explanation)			
List of generator for wind energy conversion system			

4. FEATURES AND APPLICATIONS OF WIND ENERGY	15	08	CO1, CO2, CO3
4.1 Power- speed characteristics, torque speed characteristics			
Wind turbine control system :Pitch control, stall control, yaw control			
(brief explanation)			
4.2 Application of wind energy :			
Electricity generation, wind assisted gas turbine generating unit,			
pumping			
4.3 Environmental aspects of wind energy conversion system			
5. HYBRID SYSTEM	06	04	CO1, CO2
5 1NT			
5.1Necessity of hybrid system			
Wind – Diesel hybrid system with & without storage			
Wind – Photovoltaic system			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	SOLAR ENERGY OPTION AND ITS APPLICATIONS	12	18
2	SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC CONVERSION	14	21
3	WIND ENERGY OPTION	10	15
4	FEATURES AND APPLICATIONS OF WIND ENERGY	08	15
5	HYBRID SYSTEM	04	06
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum Eight)	Marks
1.	Study of different types of PV panel	
2.	To plot I V characteristics of solar module	
3.	To plot I V characteristics of series connected PV modules	
4.	To plot IV characteristics of parallel connected PV modules	
5.	Performance assessment of PV system supplying DC load	
6.	Performance assessment of PV system supplying AC load	
7.	Study of construction and working of solar water heater, solar cooker	
8.	Design of PV system for a given application	
9.	Study of different types of wind turbine	
10.	Field visit/case study of Wind – Photovoltaic hybrid system	
11.	Study of operation of wind and solar radiation measuring instruments	
12.	Case Study of wind speed and solar radiation statistics for a given location	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	G. D. Rai	Non conventional energy sources	Khanna publishers
2	S. N. Bhadra, D. Kashtha, S. Banerjee	Wind electrical system	Oxford university press
3	S. P. Sukhatme	Solar energy principle of thermal collector and storage	Tata Mcgraw Hill
4	John Twidell and Tony Weir	Renewable energy resources	Routledge
5	Chetan Singh Solanki	Solar Photovoltaic Technology and systems	

## (EL632) ELECTRICAL SAFETY MANAGEMENT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

The course will enable the learner to understand various safety aspects with respect to electrical systems including first aid ,work permits ,safety clearances etc. The students will also know about Indian electricity rules & Indian electricity acts .They will also know about electric shock and their prevention

### **2**. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V									
Course code &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(in hours)		Hours	rs Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(EL632)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electrical Safety	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
Management									

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

### On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL632.CO1: Explain the objectives and principles of electrical safety, effects of shocks, their prevention and first aid.

EL632.CO2: Demonstrate safety aspects with reference to different electrical safety hazards. .

EL632.CO3: Apply principles of electrical safety management to mitigate the risks.

EL632.CO4: Select suitable investigative techniques for determining the cause of electrical accidents, fires and explosion.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge		Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL632.CO1	1	1	2	-	3	3	3
EL632.CO2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3
EL632.CO3	1	2	2	-	1	1	-
EL632.CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL632.CO1	2	1
EL632.CO2	3	2
EL632.CO3	2	2
EL632.CO4	3	3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives		]	
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL SAFETY, ELECTRICAL SHOCKS AND THEID PREVENTION	18	12	CO1,CO2 ,CO4
SHOCKS AND THEIR PREVENTION           1.1 Introduction			,004
Objective of safety and security measures. Terms and definitions-			
danger, hazard, safety, safety devices, caution. Hazards associated with			
electric current and voltage, Principles of electrical safety, Approaches			
to prevent accidents.			
1.2 Electrical shocks and their preventions			
Occurrence of electric shocks and their classification, comparison			
between AC and DC shocks, Factors deciding the severity of electric			
shocks,			
Medical analysis of electric shocks and its effects.			
Lightening strokes on overhead transmission lines and outdoor			
substation			
Prevention of shocks, Safety precautions against contact shocks, flash			
shocks and burns.			
Safety precaution in small LV installations, residential buildings, shops.			
Safety procedure in electrical plants.			
Sequence of operation for circuit breaker isolators and earthing switch.			
1.3 Fires in electrical Installations			
Causes of fires in electrical installations, fire prevention, principle of			
extinguishing fire, List of fire extinguishers for fire-fighting, dos and			
don'ts in case of fire outbreak.			
2 FIRST AID	12	8	CO1
2.1 Removal of contact with live conductor, First principles of actions			
after			
electric shocks, Chocking, Poisoning, and Open wound, Control of			
bleeding,			
Burns and scalds, Accident management.			
2.2 Artificial respiration, Schafers prone pressure method, Silvester's			
method,			
Nielson's arm –lift back pressure method, Mouth to mouth method, Use			
of artificial resuscitator, External cardiac massage.			

<b>3 EARTHING AND SAFETY IN ELECTRICAL PLANT</b>	15	10	CO1,CO2 ,CO3
3.1 Terms related to earthing, Distinction between system earthing and			
equipment earthing, earthing systems in electrical substations or			
electrical plants (fence earthing, earthing mesh, structure/foundation			
earthing), requirements of earthing system, concept of step potential			
and touch potential.			
Definitions of clearance, creepage distance, clearance to earth,			
clearance between phases, clearances between phase to earth, clearance			
between phase to phase.			
3.2 Significance and practices followed for safety clearance (section			
clearance), ground clearance & creepage distances (leakage distances).			
<b>4 SAFETY DOCUMENTATION AND WORK PERMIT SYSTEM</b>	12	8	CO2,CO3
4.1 Significance of safety documentation and work permit system, List			
of safety documents in electrical work, Responsibilities of parties in			
electrical and fire Safety, Limited work permit (LWP), Permission to			
test, Safety key procedure, Safety tag system, Control of work permit.			
4.2 Safety aspects while putting an equipment/installations back in			
service, Safety aspects during re-commissioning after major			
maintenance/ repair work.			
<b>5 SAFETY IN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND IE RULES</b>	18	10	CO1,CO2
			,CO3,CO
			4
5.1 Objectives and scope of IE act and IE rules			
Electrical safety –general requirements as per IE rules			
i) Rule 32 Identification of earth and earthed neutral conductors			
ii) Rule 36 Handling of electric supply line apparatus			
iii) Rule 77 Clearance above ground of the lowest conductor			
iv) Rule 79 Clearance from buildings of low and medium voltage			
lines			
v) Rule 80 Clearance from building of high and extra high voltage			
lines			
5.2 Wiring and fitting, do's and don'ts for safety while using domestic			
electrical appliances Principles of safety management, Safety			
organization.			ļ
5.3 Hazardous zones class 0, 1 and 2, Sparking, flashovers and corona			
discharge associated with electrical equipment and plant.		40	
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL SAFETY, ELECTRICAL SHOCKS AND THEIR PREVENTION	12	18
2	FIRST AID	8	12
3	EARTHING AND SAFETY IN ELECTRICAL PLANT	10	15
4	SAFETY DOCUMENTATION AND WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	08	12
5	SAFETY IN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND IE RULES	10	18
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Visit to 11KV LT distribution system to identify risks & safety measures and prepare a report on same.	
2.	Visit to industrial establishment to study risks and safety practices followed and prepare a report on same.	
3.	Study of types of fire and fire extinguishing techniques and types of fire extinguishers for electrical fires.	
4.	Demonstrate the use of personal protective equipments	
5.	Case study 1: Electric shock due to water tap, wet wall etc	
6.	Case Study 2: Electric shock from household appliances.	
7	Case Study 3: Electrical safety in Hazardous Locations	
8.	Measurement of earth resistance and calculation of step potential and touch potential for an electrical installation.	
9.	Demonstration of various first aid techniques.	
10.	Conducting safety audit of an installation.	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.Rao	&		Khanna Publication
	S.L.Saluja		Engineering and safety	
			Management	

## Indian and International codes needed

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	00,01	THE INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES, 1956	

#### **Internet and Web Resources**

S. No	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	National Safety council, India	http://www.nsc.org.in/	National Safety council, India
2	Electricity department , Govt of Goa	Electrical Accident – Safety Aspect https://www.goaelectricity.gov.in/Regulations/Safety%20Aspect.pdf	Electricity department , Govt of Goa

## (EL633) SMART GRID TECHNOLOGY

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This course will present the concept of Smart grids from the multidisciplinary perspectives. It will provide technology aspects of smart grids including smart metering infrastructure, demand side management, electric vehicles, power quality management and information technology.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester VI										
Course code & Periods/Week			ek	Total	Examination Scheme					
course title (in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total			
				Marks		Marks		Marks		
( EL633	)	L	Т	Р	Η	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Smart Gr Technology	id	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL633.CO1:Explain concepts and significance of smart grids .

EL633.CO2:Illustrate various instruments and systems used in smart grids.

EL633.CO3:Analyze implementation of different systems and power quality issues in Smart Grid EL633.CO4:Assess different types of networks used for smart grids.

#### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL633.CO1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
EL633.CO2	2	2	1	3	2	2	3
EL633.CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
EL633.CO4	2	2	1	2	2	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL633.CO1	3	3
EL633.CO2	3	3
EL633.CO3	3	3
EL633.CO4	3	3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 Introduction To Smart Grid	9	6	CO 1
1.1 Evolution of Electric grid			
Definition, need and benefits of smart grid			
1.2 Opportunities and challenges in smart grid			
Difference between conventional grid and smart grid			
Concept of Resilient & self-healing Grid			
2 Smart Grid systems	18	14	CO 1, CO2, CO3
2.1 Demand response, architecture for DR implementation			
Smart Substations, Substation Automation			
2.2 Transmission systems: EMS, HVDC, Wide area monitoring,			
protection and control			
Distribution systems: DMS, Volt/VAr control, fault detection, isolation			
and service restoration, outage management			
2.3 Phase Shifting Transformers, Plug in Hybrid Electric Vehicles			
(PHEV), Vehicle to Grid.			
3 Smart Meters And Advanced Metering Infrastructure	18	10	CO3
3.1 Introduction to Smart meters, Advanced Metering Infrastructure			
(AMI) drivers and benefits, AMI protocols, AMI needs in the smart grid.			
3.2 Automatic Meter Reading (AMR), Outage			
Management System (OMS), Smart Sensors, Home & Building			
Automation,			
3.3 Phase Measurement Unit (PMU).			
Intelligent Electronic Devices (IED) & their application for monitoring & protection			
4 Power Quality Management In Smart Grid	15	9	CO 3
4.1 Power Quality & EMC in Smart Grid			
4.2 Power Quality issues of Grid connected Renewable Energy Sources,			
Power Quality Conditioners for Smart Grid			
4.3 Web based Power Quality monitoring.	1	1	
5 Information Technology For Smart Grid	15	9	CO 4
5.1 Local Area Network (LAN), Home Area Network (HAN),	1	1	
Neighborhood Area Network (NAN), Wide Area Network (WAN).			
5.2 Broadband over Power line (BPL), IP based Protocols, Basics of Web			

Service and CLOUD Computing to make Smart Grids smarter, Cyber			
Security for Smart Grid.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	INTRODUCTION TO SMART GRID	6	9
2	SMART GRID SYSTEMS	14	18
3	SMART METERS AND ADVANCED METERING	10	18
	INFRASTRUCTURE	10	10
4	POWER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN SMART GRID	9	15
5	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR SMART GRID	9	15
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Simulation & analysis of Grid connected micro grids.	
2.	Simulation & analysis of isolated micro grids.	
3.	Case study on DSM/ Demand response	
4.	Study & analysis of Smart grid technologies	
5.	Study of Communication techniques for smart grids	
6.	Simulation & analysis of different storage systems in micro grid	
7.	Study & analysis of power quality issues in Smart grid	
8.	Field visit to the site of the smart grids	
9.	Study of IEEE standards for implementation of smart grids	
10.	Case study of smart grids	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Janaka Ekanayake,	Smart Grid: Technology and	Wiley press
	Nick Jenkins	Application	
2	Clark W. Gellings	The Smart Grid: Enabling Energy	CRC Press
		Efficiency and Demand Response	
3	James Momoh	Smart Grid : Fundamentals of	Wiley IEEE press
		Design and Analysis	
4	James Claude	Smart Grids	Wiley Blackwell
	Sabonnadière,		
	Nouredine Hadjsaid		

## SEMESTER VI

### (EL601) ELECTRICAL DRIVES

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This course enables to develop the basics of electric drives and study different types of braking and speed control methods. The competency in this area is highly required in most of the industries since industries employ large number of motors and drives and their smooth operation and maintenance requires lot of competent man power.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

SemesterVICourse code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(in ho	ours)		Hours	Theory Marks			Practical Marks	
(EL601)		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electrical Driv	ves	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL601.CO1: Explain concept and applications of electric drives EL601.CO2: Demonstrate various methods of speed control and braking EL601.CO3: Choose appropriate motors for given drive application EL601.CO4: Design of simple control & power circuits for motors

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES									
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7		
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability &	Project Management	Life -long Learning		
EL601.CO1	2	1	1	-	-	3	2		
EL601.CO2	2	3	1	3	2	3	2		
EL601.CO3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2		
EL601.CO4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL601.CO1	1	-
EL601.CO2	2	2
EL601.CO3	2	2
EL601.CO4	2	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 DYNAMICS OF ELECTRIC DRIVE	18	08	CO 1
1.1 Concept and block diagram of electrical drive			
Merits & demerits of individual drive, group drive & multi motor			
drive,			
Factors governing selection of drive motor.			
Active and passive loads, types of loads based on variation of torque			
with respect to speed,			
Four quadrant operation of a motor driving a hoist load (including			
characteristics)			
1.2 Definition of stability, steady state stability, transient stability of			
drive system, stable and unstable operation of the drive with			
characteristics of motor and load			
Determination of referred load torque & referred moment of inertia to			
motor shaft (no numerical).			
Joint speed torque characteristics of electric motor & driven unit.			
2 BRAKING AND SPEED CONTROL	21	17	CO 1,
			CO2

Directorate of Technical Education, G	Ja Sla	le	
2.1 Definition & its purpose: Advantages & Disadvantages of			
electrical braking.			
Concept of Dynamic, regenerative & counter current braking:			
Connection diagram and characteristics of DC shunt motors for			
Dynamic & counter current braking			
Connection diagram and characteristics of Dynamic (DC and AC) &			
counter current braking for Three phase squirrel cage Induction motors			
Characteristics of regenerative braking of Three phase Induction			
motors			
2.2 Speed control of 3 phase Induction motor:			
Pole changing method, voltage control, frequency control, voltage to			
frequency controls (v/f control), Rotor rheostat control, slip power			
recovery control (Kramer control method only)			
<b>3 RATING &amp; HEATING OF MOTORS</b>	12	06	CO 3
3.1 Heating effect. Heating & cooling curves (no derivation), classes of			
duty, types of enclosures			
Determination of power rating of electric motor: continuous duty &			
variable load.			
Effect of load inertia, Load equalization (no numerical)			
Environmental factors affecting rating of motors.			
4 CONTROL & POWER CIRCUITS	18	11	CO1,
			CO 4
4.1 Symbol, working and applications of:- Push buttons (ON & OFF),			
overload relay, limit switches, float switches, time delay relay, selector			
switch, contactor			
4.2 Control circuits for- Interlocking control (push button and			
auxiliary contact), sequential controls (with and without TDR)			
Schematic control circuit & Power circuit diagram of 3 phase			
induction motor for — DOL starting, automatic star-delta starter,			
reversal of direction of rotation ( direct & indirect reversal method),			
motor fed from two supply sources, remote control starting of an			
induction motor			
5 INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRIC DRIVES	06	06	CO1,
			CO3
5.1 Study of drive motors for following applications :			
Lathes, refrigeration & air conditioning, pumps, lifts, cranes &			
machine tools.			
Total	75	48	
	I	1	-

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
		lectures	
1	DYNAMICS OF ELECTRIC DRIVE	08	18
2	BRAKING AND SPEED CONTROL	17	21
3	RATING & HEATING OF MOTORS	06	12
4	CONTROL & POWER CIRCUITS	11	18
5	INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRIC DRIVES	06	06
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Dynamic braking in D.C. shunt motor for different values of external	
	resistance	
2.	Counter current braking/ plugging in D.C. shunt motor	
3.	Dynamic braking of 3phase induction motor using DC & single phase AC	
	supply	
4.	Plugging in 3 phase induction motor	
5.	Speed control of 3 phase Induction motor by E.M.F. injection method	
	(Schrage motor)	
6.	Speed control of 3 phase Induction motor by pole changing method.	
7.	Design, assemble & testing of control circuit for individual operation of	
	motors	
8.	Design, assemble & testing of control circuit for sequential control	
	operation of two or more motors with & without time delay.	
9.	Design, assemble & testing of control circuit for interlocking operation of	
	two motors for direction reversal or taking supply from two sources	
10.	Design, assemble & testing of control circuit for remote control operation	
	of a motor from 2-3 locations	
11.	Design, assemble & testing of control circuit for manual & automatic star-	
	delta starter	
12.	To study the drive system & control circuit of lathe machines	
13.	To study drive system & control circuit of milling machine	
14.	To study drive system & control circuit of radial drilling machine	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S. K. Pillai	A first course on electrical drives	New Age
2	Dubey	Fundamentals of Electric Drive	Tata Mcgraw
3	V. Subramaniam	Electric Drives	Tata Mcgraw
4	S.K. Bhattacharya	Industrial Electronics & Control	Technical Education
			Series
5	U. S. Eshwar	Handbook of Electric Motor	McGraw-Hill
		Control	

## (EL 602) PROJECT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This is intended to integrate several skills and competencies which have been developed in the students during his/her course of study and gets manifested through this project.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI										
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Hours Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks		
(EL	602)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
PROJECT		-	-	06	06	-	-	100	50	150	

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL602.CO1: Identify and define the problem taken up as project topic

EL602.CO2: Apply the acquired knowledge and skills of engineering to plan and organize solution for the problem

EL602.CO3: Collect, analyze and test data relevant to problem

EL602.CO4: Develop leadership, soft skills & teamwork to design , execute hardware/software and compile findings in form of report

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL602.CO1	3	3	2	1	2	3	3
EL602.CO2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
EL602.CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
EL602.CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2					
EL602.CO1	3	1					
EL602.CO2	3	2					
EL602.CO3	3	2					
EL602.CO4	3	2					

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

The following are some of the suggested activities which the student has to undertake (which may slightly differ depending on the project chosen) during the project work. In so doing some process related and project related skills need to be evaluated.

- Selection/Identification of project Work by market survey/industrial survey.
- Project Proposal
- Market survey for product sales & economic viability of product (for entrepreneurship)
- Costing of the project/product i) Capital costs ii) Material & production cost
- Design of project to obtain desired output.
- Procurement of components & equivalents.
- Working skill of fabrication.
- Testing of product
  - i. Drafting
  - ii. Sketching
  - iii. Layout
  - iv. Presentation
- Project Report

### (CC502) ESSENTIALS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Today Entrepreneurship is given importance by the government to bring the youth of our country to overcome the problem of unemployment and bring them in the main stream of global business to strengthen Indian economy by Make in India philosophy. Government has announced various financial schemes for young youth and women to support them for setting up an enterprise. To fulfill this, youth are to be prepared for setting an enterprise. The students undergoing this course will be develop entrepreneurial traits and confidence within themselves and choose entrepreneurship as a career to brighten their future.

Course Code	Periods/		Total	Examination Scheme					
& Week Course Title (In Hours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks		
CC502 Essentials of	L	Т	Р	Н	-	-	PR/OR	TW	
Entrepreneurship Development	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	25	25

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Minimum passing % Practical 40%

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC502.CO1: Recognize the type of entrepreneur and enterprises.

CC502.CO2: Summarize basic financial terms and market research.

CC502.CO3: Identify legal formalities required for Business.

CC502.CO4: Develop the project report for new enterprise.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CC502.CO1	1	0	0	0	2	3	2
CC502.CO2	2	0	0	0	0	3	2
CC502.CO3	0	1	2	0	0	0	2
CC502.CO4	3	2	2	0	2	0	2

Relationship :Low-1 Medium-2 High-3
## 5. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

	PSO1	PSO2
CC502.CO1	2	2
CC502.CO2	1	1
CC502.CO3	2	2
CC502.CO4	2	2

#### 6. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS

M=Marks	Phr= Practical hours	CO – Course Outcomes		]	
Unit			Μ	Phr	СО
1 INDIAN DUST	NESS ENVIRONMEN	T			
	o Entrepreneurship Deve				CO1
	f following terms:	stopment (EDI)		4	COI
	0	ies, Environmental policy,			
		duty, Effects of national budget			
onstart-ups and bu		duty, Effects of hatfolial budget			
	PES OF BUSINESSES	S			
2.1 Brief details of	f following businesses:				CO1
		onal and Non-seasonal business,		6	
Monopoly and E	Duopoly business, Conc	cept base business, Commodity			
andNon-commod	ity business, Asset light	business, b2b and b2c business,			
	tween Subsidiary and As	ssociate company			
<b>3. SELECTION</b>	OF BUSINESS				
• -	-	lysis, factors to pick up a Sector,			CO1
Data collection of				4	CO2
-	s:Sector rotation, Gross I				
-	Outline of balance sheet,	, profit-loss statement, cash flow			
statement.					
•	s on following factor	rs: i)Market growth ii)Sector			
consolidation.	C C 11 '				
3.5 Brief details of	0	Delaine Polt			
		Pricing power, Debt, working sh conversion cycle, Companies			
with peer group.	i capitai employeu, Cas	in conversion cycle, companies			
4 SETTING UP	OF BUSINESS				
		supporting business ideas.			CO1
		etween Banks and NBFC).		10	CO1 CO2
	- · · ·	ver procurement, advertising,		10	CO3
product specialty,	· · · ·	I			
1 1 1	,	ses (MSME), Govt support for			
	Limited and Public Limit	· // 11			
4.5 Goods &Serv	vice Tax(GST), Register	ring for GST and go ahead,			
4.6Various incom	ne tax slabs,	-			
4.7Application fo	or various utility connect	tions, various permissions			
required to set up	business.				

5. EXPANSION OF BUSINESS			
5.1Types of investors: angel investors, venture capitalist, promoters.		8	CO1
5.2Terminology:			CO2
5.2.1 EPS, EPS growth, P/E ratio,			CO3
5.2.2 Market capital, paid up capital, authorized share capital,			CO4
5.2.3Corporate governance, Related party transactions, business insiders,			
assets and inventory turnover, break even analysis, brown field and green			
field expansion.			
5.3Listing start up on stock exchange&Govt support.			
5.4Business report writing, Reading of Red Herring prospectus			
Total	25	32	

## 7. COURSE DELIVERY:

Videos / Lectures/ Practicals /Expert lectures / Industry visits/ documentaries/movies

Suggested expert talk on

- various Govt schemes
- GST
- Financial literacy
- Any relevant topic

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS

Unit No.	Торіс	Teaching Hours/ Semester
1	Indian business environment	4
2	various types of businesses	6
3	selection of business	9
4	Setting up of business	9
5	Expansion of business	4
TOTAL	<u>.</u>	32

## 9. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICAL HOURS

No	Classroom Assignments	Marks
1.	Prepare a Case Study on leading enterprise or small-scale unit	6
2.	Prepare a report on various government schemes for startup.	4
3.	Prepare SWOT analysis for a new business idea.	5
4.	Prepare Project Report for a new business idea.	10
	OR	
1.	Preparing a project report on basis of draft Red Herring prospectus	25

#### **10. LEARNING RESOURCES**

S.No.	Author	Title of Books	Publisher
1.	Sharadjawadekar, shobhadodlani,	Business entrepreneurship	Suvicharprakashanmandalpune,
2.	S.S. Khanna	Entrepreneurship development	S. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi,
3.	Vasant Desai	Management of small-Scale Industry in India	Himalaya Publishing House
4.	DilipSarwate	Entrepreneurial development Concepts and practices	Everest Publication House, Pune
5.	CB Gupta and P Srinivasan	Entrepreneurship Development	S. Chand and Sons, New Delhi

https://ncert.nic.in/ncerts/l/leac203.pdf

https://ncert.nic.in/ncerts/l/leac204.pdf

https://www.wirc-icai.org/images/publication/IND-AS-BOOK.pdf

https://cma.org.sa/en/Awareness/Publications/booklets/Booklet\_4.pdf

https://www.icsi.edu/media/portals/25/IPO.pdf

https://old.mu.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/FINANCIAL-STATEMENT-ANALYSIS.pdf

https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/jess202.pdf

https://dea.gov.in/sites/default/files/

https://dea.gov.in/monthly-economic-report-table

https://rbidocs.rbi.org.in/rdocs/Publications/PDFs/0HSIE\_F.PDF

https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/lebs202.pdf

https://www.oecd.org/industry/inv/investmentfordevelopment/33806126.pdf

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NV8Ew6PcQhY

file:///C:/Users/User/Downloads/1-s2.0-S0970389617304664-main.pdf

## (CC601) INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Management is the basic need of any organization. Organization consists of multiple activities which are to be systematically managed for effective output. The course covers various principles related to organization and management. The areas covered are finance, human resource, project management etc. After completion of the course, the student will be acquainted with management and other related aspects so that he/she will be able to apply this knowledge in order to achieve the organizational goals.

Course Code Periods/				Total	Examination Scheme					
& Course Title					Theory Marks Prac		Practical Marks			
CC601 Industrial		L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
Organisation Management	and	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: **CC601.CO1:**Describe types of business organizations.

CC601.CO2: Apply the principles of managing Men, Machines, and Materials in an industry.

CC601.CO3:Evaluate financial status of an industrial organization.

CC601.CO4:Develop problem solving skills in project management

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentat n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Susta inability& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CC601.CO1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0
CC601.CO2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
CC601.CO3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2
CC601.CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

	PSO1	PSO2
CC601.CO1	2	2
CC601.CO2	2	2
CC601.CO3	1	1
CC601.CO4	3	2

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS/ MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M=Marks   Thr= Teaching hours   CO= Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1.BUSINESS ORGANIZATION	10	6	CO1CO2
<b>1.1</b> Types of business organizations: Individual proprietorship,			
Partnership, Joint Stock Companies: Private Ltd and Public Ltd,	,		
Co-operative societies, Public sector			
<b>1.2</b> Structure of business organization: Line organization,			
Functional Organisation, Line and staff organization, Project			
organization			
2. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	16	9	CO1CO2
2.1: Concept of management and administration, management a	.S		CO3
an art and science, evolution and growth of scientific			
management- contribution of F.W Taylor.			
<b>2.2</b> Basic functions of management: planning, organizing,			
staffing, directing, controlling.			
Other functions: forecasting, coordinating and decision- making	5.		
2.3 Functions in Industry: Basics of			
Procuring, store- keeping, material handling, production, packing	ng		
and forwarding, marketing and sales, supervision, research and			
development.			
2.4 Supervisory skills required in industry			
3.BASICS OF FINANCE	18	13	CO1CO2
<b>3.1</b> Sources of finance			CO3CO4
<b>3.2</b> Cost Concepts: Necessity of costing, elements of cost:			
material, Labour and expense; prime cost, overhead cost, total			
cost, And break- even analysis.			
<b>3.3</b> Materials management: Inventory control-standard order,			
reserve stock, reorder point, lead time. Economic order quantity	,		
ABC Analysis.			
Introduction to Just in time (JIT) system			
<b>3.4</b> Depreciation: Definition and causes. Methods of calculating			
depreciation charges: Straight Line Method, Diminishing Baland	ce		
Method, Sinking Fund method .(Simple Numericals)			
<b>3.5</b> Obsolescence- definitions and reasons.			
<b>3.6</b> Introduction to GST.		1.4	
4. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	21	14	CO1CO2
<b>4.1</b> Functions of Personnel Department: Human resource			CO3CO4
planning, selection and recruitment, training, promotion and			
transfer, welfare of employees.			
<b>4.2</b> Industrial Relations: Employer-employee relations, trade			
union, settlement of disputes of employees, collective bargainin	g,		

	<u>1, uou i</u>	Juic	
<ul> <li>conciliation, arbitration, grievance handling mechanism.</li> <li><b>4.3</b> Wages and Incentives: Factors influencing wages, types of wage plans – time rate and piece rate, Incentive – objectives and types, individual and group incentive plan, characteristics of a good wage or incentive plan, difference between incentive and wage.</li> <li><b>4.4</b> Industrial Acts: Introduction to the following Industrial Acts:</li> </ul>			
Industrial Disputes Act 1947/1956;			
The Indian Factories Act 1948			
The Workmen's Compensation Act 1923			
5.PROJECT MANAGEMENT	10	6	CO1CO2
5.1 Introduction to Project Management			CO3CO4
<b>5.2</b> Network Analysis (Introduction to basic concepts with simple			
Numericals)			
CPM- Critical Path Method: Definition, network diagrams,			
critical path, advantages			
PERT- Programme Evaluation and Review Technique:			
Definition, network diagrams, advantages.			
Comparison of PERT and CPM.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	Business Organization	6	10
2	Business Management	9	16
3	Basics of Finance	13	18
4	Human Resource Management	14	21
5	Project Management	6	10
	Total	48	75

## 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### Text Books

S.No	Author	Title of Book	Publisher
1	O.P. Khanna	Industrial Engineering and Management	DhanpatRai Publications
2	T.R.Banga ,S.C. Sharma	Industrial Organisation and Engineering Economics	Khanna Publishers
3	Awate,Chunawala, Patel,Bhandarkar, Sriniwasan	Industrial Organisation and Management	Vrinda Publication
4	MartandTelsang	Industrial Engineering and Production Management	S.Chand& Company Ltd

#### (AC102) INDIAN CONSTITUTION

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

As a proud citizen of this country every student must be aware about the Indian Constitution to appreciate the provisions available for the people of this biggest democracy in Indian Constitution so that the youth of this country plays active role in development of the country by participating in the formation of sensitive and proactive Government at national and state level. This course intends to make students aware about various constituents of the Indian Constitution.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester VI									
Course code &	Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in hours)			Hours	Theory		Practical		Total
					Ma	arks	Μ	larks	Marks
(AC102) INDIAN	L	Т	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
CONSTITUTION	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

#### **3.** Course Content

<ul> <li>Unit 1 - The Constitution - Introduction</li> <li>The History of the Making of the Indian Constitution</li> <li>Preamble and the Basic Structure, and its interpretation</li> <li>Fundamental Rights and Duties and their interpretation</li> <li>State Policy Principles</li> </ul>
Unit 2 – Union Government
Structure of the Indian Union
President – Role and Power
Prime Minister and Council of Ministers
• Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha
Unit 3 – State Government
• Governor – Role and Power
Chief Minister and Council of Ministers
State Secretariat
Unit 4 – Local Administration
District Administration
Municipal Corporation
• Zila Panchayat
Unit 5 – Election Commission
Role and Functioning
Chief Election Commissioner
State Election Commission

## Title of Book Author Publication

1. Ethics and Politics of the Indian Constitution Rajeev Bhargava Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2008

**2**. The Constitution of India B.L. Fadia Sahitya Bhawan; New edition (2017)

3. Introduction to the Constitution of India

DD Basu Lexis Nexis; Twenty-Third 2018 edition

#### **5. Suggested Software/Learning Websites:**

a. <u>https://www.constitution.org/cons/india/const.html</u>

b. <u>http://www.legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india</u>

c. https://www.sci.gov.in/constitution

d. https://www.toppr.com/guides/civics/the-indian-constitution/the-constitution-ofindia/

## **ELECTIVE II**

## (EL618) TESTING & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This subject enables the student to understand the various types of tests and maintenance practices to be carried out on DC & AC electrical machines such as transformer, induction motor, synchronous machines. The students would get acquainted with the knowledge and exact procedure of carrying out these tests and also get familiarized with the various types of storage practices.

Semester VI										
Course code &	Periods/Week (in hours)			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title				Hours	Hours Theory		Practical		Total	
				Marks		Marks		Marks		
(EL618) Testing	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
& Maintenance of	3	_	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	
Electrical	5		2	5	15	23	25	23		
Machines										

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL618.CO1: Classify the various types of tests conducted on electrical machines.

EL618.CO2: Demonstrate the different types of tests on electrical machines.

EL618.CO3: Analyze the performance of various electrical machines.

EL618.CO4: Discuss the maintenance schedule for various electrical machines.

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL618.CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
EL618.CO2	2	1	2	3	-	3	2
EL618.CO3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
EL618.CO4	2	3	2	-	-	3	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL618.CO1	1	1
EL618.CO2	2	2
EL618.CO3	3	1
EL618.CO4	2	1

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

<b>M</b> = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1.INTRODUCTION	6	4	CO1,
			CO2
1.1 Classification of tests: type test, routine test, acceptance test, pre-			
commissioning/commissioning test.			
Methods of measurement of temp rise of various parts of machines,			
Concept of direct, indirect and regenerative testing (phantom			
loading) their advantages and disadvantages.			
2. DC MACHINE TESTING	12	8	CO1,
			CO2,
			CO3
2.1 Classification of various losses in DC machines as per IS and the			
separation of various losses			
Definition of mechanical, electrical and overall efficiency.			
Methods of determining efficiency by brake test, Swinburne test and			
Hopkinson test. (No derivation, only numericals)			
3 .TRANSFORMER TESTING	18	12	CO2
3.1 Tests and their importance on transformer - Phasing out test, ratio and polarity test.			
Measurement of winding resistances, insulation resistance test, O.C.			
and S.C. test for calculation of efficiency and voltage regulation.			
3.2 Methods of measurement of temperature rise and permissible			
temperature rise as per IS.			
Temperature rise tests:- a) Direct load test, b) Back to back test/			
Sumpner's test.			
High voltage and impulse voltage withstand test, acceptance test.			
4 INDUCTION MOTOR TESTING	24	14	CO1,
			CO2,
			CO3,
			CO4

4.1 Various types of losses in motor, calculation of rotor input power,				
rotor output power, mechanical power developed and motor output.				
4.2 Classification of tests:- Type test, routine test and special test as				
per IS . Load test, measurement of temperature of various parts of				
induction motor (temperature rise test), insulation resistance test and				
high voltage test, acceptance test				
4.3 Synchronous Machines ( No Numericals): Classification of				
losses, and steps for computation of efficiency from losses as per IS				
<b>5 TESTING AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE</b>	15	10	CO2,	
			CO3	
5.1 Testing and maintenance schedule for transformer and induction				
machine as per I.S. Care of electrical equipment during period of				
inactivity and storage.				
Pre-commissioning testing and maintenance, installation.				
Maintenance schedule for transformer and induction machine as per				
IS.				
5.2 Re-varnishing process of winding of electrical equipment -				
Vaccum impregnation, dip impregnation and coating.				
5.3 Causes of failure, its frequency of occurrence and trouble				
shooting in transformers.				
Causes of failure, its frequency of occurrence and trouble shooting in				
induction machines.				
	75	48		
Total		••		

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	INTRODUCTION	4	6
2	DC MACHINE TESTING	8	12
3	TRANSFORMER TESTING	12	18
4	INDUCTION MOTOR TESTING	14	24
5	TESTING AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	10	15
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum eight)	Marks
1.	To perform brake test on D.C. shunt motor & calculation of its efficiency.	
2.	To perform Swinburn's test on D.C. shunt motor, determination of the	
	various losses and its efficiency as motor and generator.	
3.	To perform Hopkinson's test on D.C machines and calculation of its	
	efficiency.	
4.	To perform back to back test on a transformer, to determine the losses and	
	calculation of efficiency as well as regulation.	
5.	To perform vector group test on three phase transformer.	
6.	To perform reduced voltage running up test on a three phase induction	
	motor at various loads such as (1) No load ,(2) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> of full load ,(3) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> full	
	load.	
7.	To perform continuity test and insulation resistance test on windings of	
	three phase induction motor.	
8.	To perform temperature rise test in a three phase induction motor.	
9.	To perform direct load test to determine efficiency of an alternator.	
10	To perform temperature rise test in transformer.	
11	Field Visit.	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S. Rao	Testing, Commissioning, operation	Khanna Publishers
		and maintenance of electrical	
		equipment	
2	S. K. Bhattacharjee	Electrical Machines	Tata Mc graw
3	B. V. S Rao	Operation & Maintenance of	Khanna Publisher
		Electrical Equipment	

## (EL630) ENERGY MANAGEMENT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Course content will create awareness on energy management, energy audit, energy conservation & opportunities for energy conservation through energy management. Students will understand and implement methodologies of energy performance assessment of electrical utilities and propose improvements.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V									
Course code &	Course code & Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
					Marks		Marks		Marks
(EL630)	L	Τ	P	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Energy	3	_	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
Management	5		-	5	15	25	20	25	

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL630.CO1: Explain the terms related to energy management and their significance EL630.CO2: Apply the knowledge of energy management, audit, conservation and related opportunities & procedure for energy management in day to day operations EL630.CO3: Analyze tariff systems, capacity for power factor improvement and energy performance of given electrical installation.

EL630.CO4: Choose appropriate energy efficient technology for given electrical system.

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL630.CO1	3	1	1	1	3	2	2
EL630.CO2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
EL630.CO3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
EL630.CO4	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
Relationship :	Low-1 Me	edium-2	High-3				

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

	PSO1	PSO2
EL630.CO1	1	-
EL630.CO2	3	3
EL630.CO3	3	3
EL630.CO4	3	3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1. GENERAL ASPECTS OF ENERGY MANAGEMENT	12	10	CO1
			CO2
1.1 Concept of energy management, necessity of energy management.			
Opportunities for energy management: Concept of supply side and			
load/demand side energy management.			
Load curve, importance of flattening load curve and methods to achieve			
flat load curve.			
Quality of incoming supply and its effect on the performance of			
machinery, equipments and lighting			
1.2 Energy security- options and opportunities.			
Energy conservation and its importance, energy strategy for future, main			
features of energy conservation act 2001.			
2. ENERGY AUDIT	09	04	CO1
			CO2
2.1 Definition and need for energy audit			
Classification of energy audit: Preliminary and detailed audit.			
Ten steps methodology for detailed energy audit.			
Instruments used for energy audit			
3. ELECTRIC LOAD MANAGEMENT, TARIFF AND POWER	18	10	CO1
FACTOR IMPROVEMENT			CO2
			CO3
3.1 Objectives of tariff, components of tariff structure, types of tariff			
(block rate, maximum demand, power factor tariffs), estimation of bill for			
HT and LT installations.			
3.2 Power factor, advantages of power factor improvement, cost benefits of			
power factor improvement, calculation of capacitor KVAR for power			
factor improvement.			
3.3 Need for electric load management, step by step approach for			
maximum demand control, calculation of maximum demand.			
4. ENERGY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OF	18	12	CO1
ELECTRICAL UTILITIES			CO2
			CO3
			CO4
4.1 Lighting system:			

ł 🗌		
1		
,		
18	12	CO1
		CO2
		CO4
r		
1		
75	48	
	r .l	n

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	GENERAL ASPECTS OF ENERGY MANAGEMENT	10	12
2	ENERGY AUDIT	04	09
3	ELECTRIC LOAD MANAGEMENT, TARIFF AND POWER FACTOR IMPROVEMENT	10	18
4	ENERGY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OF ELECTRICAL UTILITIES	12	18
5	ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES	12	18
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK(Minimum

8)		
No	Practical	Marks
1.	Case study on energy consumption pattern from monthly electricity bills of LT installation	
2.	Case study on energy consumption pattern from monthly electricity bills of HT installation	
3.	Case study on load variation pattern and load curve analysis of given installation	
4.	Energy performance assessment of lighting system	
5.	Energy performance assessment of motor	
6.	Calculation of KVAR rating of capacitor for power factor improvement of a given installation	
7.	Design of solar photovoltaic system for given installation and calculation of payback period	
8.	Energy audit and energy conservation in small industry	
9.	Energy audit and energy conservation in small Institute	
10.	Energy audit and energy conservation in small Hospital	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	V.K. Mehta	Principle of Power System	S. Chand
2		General Aspects of energy management and energy audit Guide book 1	Bureau of energy efficiency
3		Energy efficiency in electrical utilities Guide book 3	Bureau of energy efficiency
4		Energy performance assessment for equipment and utility systems Guide book 4	Bureau of energy efficiency

## (EL634) INSTRUMENTATION IN POWER PLANT

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. To understand about various power generation methods.
- 2. To identify various parameters and measurement techniques for controlling in power plant.
- 3. To analyse different processes used in power generation.
- 4. To select suitable control techniques in control of furnace ,boiler and turbines

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:-

Semester V	VI									
Course code &	ε	Perio	ods/W	<b>eek</b>	Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(in h	ours)		Hours	Theory Practical Total			Total	
						Mark	KS	Marks		Marks
		Ŧ		D						-
(EL634)		L	Т	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Power 1	Plant	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
Instrumentatio	on									

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL634.CO1: Describe various processes of thermal power plant

EL634.CO2: Draw P & I diagram for various processes of thermal power plant

EL634.CO3: Measure various control parameters of thermal power plant equipments

EL634.CO4: Examine boiler, furnace and turbine control techniques.

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL634.CO1	3	1	1	1	1	-	1
EL634.CO2	2	2	1	1	1	-	1
EL634.CO3	2	2	2	3	3	1	3
EL634.CO4	3	3	2	3	2	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL634.CO1	1	2
EL634.CO2	1	2
EL634.CO3	2	2
EL634.CO4	2	2

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
<b>1POWER GENERATION METHODS</b>	15	10	CO1, CO2
1.1 Review of methods of power generation: hydro,			
thermal, nuclear, solar and wind power,			
1.2 importance of instrumentation in power generation,			
1.3 thermal power plants:			
Components and block diagram, details of boiler			
processes, P& I diagram of boiler,			
1.4 cogeneration.			
2 MEASUREMENTS IN POWER PLANTS	15	10	CO3
2.1 Electrical measurements: current, voltage, power,			
frequency, power factor,			
2.2 non electrical parameters: flow of feed water, fuel,			
air, steam pressure and steam temperature , smoke			
density measurement,			
2.3 Flue gas oxygen analyzer, pollution monitoring			
instruments			
3 FURNACE CONTROL	15	10	CO3,CO4
3.1 Coal handling: Pulverizers			
3.2 Furnace Draught: natural draught, forced draught,			
induced draught, power requirements for draught systems,			
3.3 Combustion control: Fuel/Air ratio, combustion			
efficiency, excess air, parallel and cross limiting			
combustion control, soot-blowing operation			
<b>4 BOILER CONTROL</b>	15	10	CO3,CO4
4.1 Boiler temperature measurement, pressure measuring			
devices,			
4.2Boiler feed water processing and control, drum level			
measurement methods,			
4.3 steam temperature control: main steam and reheat			
steam temperature control, superheater control, deaerator control,			
4.4 distributed control system in power plants ,			

interlocks in boiler operation			
5 TURBINE CONTROL	15	8	CO3,CO4
5.1 Speed measurement, rotor and casing movement- vibration,			
5.2 shell temperature monitoring and control, steam pressure control, lubricant oil temperature,			
5.3 cooling system			
Total	75	48	-

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No.	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	POWER GENERATION METHODS	10	15
2	MEASUREMENTS IN POWER PLANTS	10	15
3	FURNACE CONTROL	10	15
4	BOILER CONTROL	10	15
5	TURBINE CONTROL	8	15
		48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No.	Practical (any six)	Marks
1	Measurement of Electrical parameters relevant to Thermal power plant	
2	Measurement of steam flow, air flow and fuel flow and water flow in a thermal power plant	
3	Measurement of constituents of flue gas using suitable meters	
4	Drawing P&I diagram for Boiler	
5	Drawing P&I diagram and demonstration of Combustion control of Furnace	
6	Demonstration of controls for maintaining boiler drum water level	
7	Demonstration of control circuit for hydraulic systems of turbine	
8	Field visit to power plant/Video demonstration	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1.	Krishnaswamy KM, Bala P, Bala MP	Power Plant Instrumentation	Prentice Hall
2.	Sam G. Dukelow	The control of Boilers	Instrument Society of America

# Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Elonka.S.M.andKohal A.L	Standard Boiler Operations	McGraw-Hill, New Delhi
2	Jain R.K	Mechanical and industrial Measurements	Khanna Publishers,

## (EX635) BUILDING AUTOMATION

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the architecture of BMS, list the various components and describe their functions
- 2. Understand working of HVAC
- 3. Analyse control loops used in HVAC

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI											
Course cod	Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme						
course tit	course title		n hou	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total		
						Ma	rks	Μ	larks	Marks		
(EX635	)	L	Т	P	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR			
Building	g	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150		
Automati	on											

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EX635.CO1: Select components of BMS, and assemble components to build BMS system

EX635.CO2: Measure and interpret trends of various parameters used in BMS

EX635.CO3: Identify and classify various components of HVAC based on functionality

EX635.CO4: Apply control techniques to HVAC systems

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustainabilit y& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EX635.CO1	3	3	3	-	-	-	2
EX635.CO2	2	-	-	3	-	-	2
EX635.CO3	2	-	3	-	-	-	-
EX635.CO4	2	2	1	3	2	-	-
Dolationship	· Low 1	Madiu	m ? Uigh	2			

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EX635.CO1	2	2
EX635.CO2	2	3
EX635.CO3	1	1
EX635.CO4	3	3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 BMS Fundamentals	15	10	CO1
1.1 BMS Fundamentals			
Introduction to BMS, BCS And EMS, advantages			
of BMS, applications areas, components of BMS system			
1.2 System configuration , Hardware configuration : Several			
levels of processors in Microprocessors based hierarchical			
configuration			
1.3 System Function			
i] Zone Level Function			
ii] System Level Controller Functions			
iii] Operator Level Functions			
1.4 Communication Media:			
Typical Wiring Configuration : Series bus, Star wiring			
1.5 Communication trunks in BMS transmission			
i] Twisted Copper Pairs			
ii] Fiber Optical Cable			
iii] Common Carrier telephone channel			
1.6 Communication Protocol			
i] Peer Communication Protocol			
ii] Poll/Response Protocol			
iii] Backnet			
iv] Lonwork			
v]KNX			
vi] Modbus			
vii]Zigbee			
2 Comfort parameters measurement in BMS system	15	10	CO2
2.1 Temperature: Heat, Specific Heat, Sensible , Heat & Latent			
Heat, Enthalpy, Adiabatic process, BTU, isothermal process			
Working Principle, Characteristics of different types of			
temperature sensors- RTD, Thermistor, Thermocouple			
2.2 Humidity: Moisture content, Relative Humidity, Dew point,			
Saturation point, dry bulb & Wet bulb temperature,			
Working principle of different types of relative humidity			
sensors- capacitive type.			
Psychrometric chart-Introduction to different axis in			

Psychrometric chart			
2.3 Pressure: Static Pressure, Absolute Pressure, Gauge			
Pressure, Vacuum, Pressure, Differential Pressure,			
Working Principal of Different types of Pressure Sensors-			
Diaphragm type, Piezoelectric sensors			
2.4 AirFlow: Working of principal and construction of different air			
flow sensors – Anemometer, thermal dispersion flow meter			
2.5 Measurement of CO2 level in air, Clean air, grade of filtration			
3 Microprocessor based DDC Fundamentals in BMS	15	8	CO1
3.1 Roll of microprocessor in BMS			
3.2 Evolution of DDC			
3.3 Block diagram of DDC			
3.4 Controller configuration			
3.5 Types of Controller			
3.6 Controller Software	1		
i] Operating Software			
ii] Application software			
iii] Energy Management Software			
3.7 Typical DDC Operators			
4 HVAC basic concepts	15	10	CO3
4.1 Inroduction to HAVC			
4.2 Role of HAVC			
4.3 Loads on HAVC systems			
4.4 Components of HVAC: basic working of heating system			
and cooling system with basic control, humidification			
system, de humidification system, air filter system (HEPA			
and electrostatic types), ventilation with damper setting,			
AHU (CAV with reheat and VAV types), block diagram			
and working of Chiller, cooling tower, boiler			
4.5 Types of HAVC systems piping and ducts			
Features of Single fan dual duct ,two fan dual duct ,two pie			
system, three pipe system and four pipe system.			
5 HVAC control Loops	15	10	CO4
P and ID Diagrams and working of the following loops			
5.1 Preheat coil temperature control loop			
5.2 Heating coil loop with outside air rest			
5.3 Cooling coil temperature control loop			
5.4 Economizer/mixed air temperature control loop			
5.5 Supply and static pressure control loop			
5.6 Return air volume control loop			
5.7 Humidity control loop	1		
Total	75	48	1

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	BMS Fundamentals	10	15
2	Comfort parameters measurement in BMS system	10	15
3	Microprocessor based DDC Fundamentals in BMS	8	15
4	HVAC basic concepts	10	15
5	HVAC control Loops	10	15
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Use appropriate sensor and control temperature	
2	Measure humidity	
3	Use dust level sensor	
4	Build and test fire sensors and circuits	
5	Build and test light sensors and circuits	
6	Deploy and operate occupancy sensor circuits	
7	Build and test air flow sensor and circuits	
8	Build and test pressure sensor circuits	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### Text Books

S. No.	Author		Title of Books	Publishers
1	Robert	McDowall	Fundamentals of HVAC systems	Elsevier

## Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Shan K. Wang	Handbook of air-conditioning and	McGraw Hill
		refrigeration	
2	Roger Haines	HVAC system Design Handbook	McGraw Hill
3	James Brumbaugh	HVAC fundamentals	Audel

# **ELECTIVE III**

## (EL622) SUBSTATION PRACTICES

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course contents will help the students understand the concepts and practices followed in the substations so as to enable him/her to work in Substation as Engineer in Operation & Maintenance Department

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V	[								
Course code &	Peri	Periods/Week		Total	Exami	nation	Scheme	1	
course title	(in h	(in hours)		Hours	Theory	Theory		Practical	
					Marks		Mark	s	Marks
(EL622)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
SUBSTATION	03	-	02	05	75	25	25	25	150
PRACTICES									

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL622.CO1: Explain functions of various components used in substation including earthing systems

EL622.CO2: Demonstrate Testing of relays and maintenance of substation components.

EL622.CO3: Distinguish between types of substations, bus bar systems, CT & PT. tariffs, types of cables etc.

EL622.CO4: Select power factor correction equipment, size of cable

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL622.CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
EL622.CO2	2	3	2	3	-	3	2
EL622.CO3	3	3	1	1	-	3	2
EL622.CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

	PSO1	PSO2
EL622.CO1	1	-
EL622.CO2	2	2
EL622.CO3	2	2
EL622.CO4	3	2

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 INTRODUCTION	15	10	CO1,
			CO3
1.1Classification of substation, on the basis of services rendered, operating			
voltage &construction (indoor, outdoor, underground and pole mounted),			
gas insulated substation & its features, comparison between indoor &			
outdoor substations. Selection of site for a substation.			
1.2 Function & symbols of – bus bars, circuit breaker , isolators , earthing			
switch, CT, PT, Line trap, Lighting Arrester ,transformer, Insulator ( only			
Function )			
Single line diagram of 11 KV/440 V pole mounted substation, 220/110KV			
Substation, 33/11 KV substation.			
1.3 Control room details: Types of Control panels – corridor type &			
cubical type, Mimic diagram (connection of isolator, earthing switch &			
circuit breaker to bus bar). Control and indicating equipment in control			
panel (Audio and visual)			
2 SUBSTATION COMPONENTS	27	16	CO1,
2 SUBSTATION COMPONENTS	21	10	CO1, CO3,
			CO3, CO4
2.1 Bus Bars : Arrangement: single bus bar , single bus bar with bus			04
sectionalisation, main & transfer bus bar, double bus bar with 1 breaker,			
double bus bar with 2 breaker, $1\&1/2$ breaker, ring main arrangement.			
2.2 CT & PT			
-Need & Applications of CT, Concept of Ratio error, phase angle error,			
burden, Definition of composite error, CT construction – wound type, bar			
type, effect of secondary open circuit, clamp on ammeter, difference			
between CT for measurement & CT for protection General specifications			
for procurement			
Construction of potential transformers, CVT, Difference between C.T. &			
P.T., General specifications for procurement			
2.3 Lightning Arrestor & Surge Absorber			
Basic Construction & Working of: horn gap, metal oxide, valve type			
Lightning Arresters. Surge absorbers: Function, capacitor & reactor type			

2.4 Cables			
General construction of cable, construction of PVC & XLPE cable (single			
core). Classification of cables based on voltage & number of cores,			
Methods of laying cables: Direct laying, Draw in system, Solid system,			
Their advantages and disadvantages. Factors affecting current carrying			
capacity. Selection of cable based on current carrying capacity &			
permissible voltage drop			
Comparison between power cables & control cables			
3 SUBSTATION EARTHING	9	6	CO1
3.1 Description of Earthing mat. Concept of Isolated neutral, grounded			
neutral. Comparison between grounded neutral & isolated neutral.			
Permissible values for large, major & small substation Types of neutral			
earthing: solid grounded, resistance & reactance. concept for step potential			
& touch potential, methods to reduce them			
4 POWER FACTOR IMPROVEMENT & TARIFF	15	09	CO1,
			СОЗ,
			CO4
4.1Power factor improvement			
Disadvantages of low power factor, causes of low power factor,			
importance of pf improvement, equipments for pf improvement. (capacitor,			
synchronous condenser) Calculation of pf correction (Simple numerical).			
4.2 Tariff			
Objective of tariff, desirable character of tariff.			
Types - Simple rate tariff, block rate tariff, max. demand Tariff, power			
factor tariff			
5 MAINTENANCE OF SUBSTATION ACCESSORIES	9	7	CO2
5.1Testing of transformer oil, measures to improve quality. Reactivation of			
silica gel.			
5.2 Batteries: Basic working of lead acid cell, care & maintenance of			
batteries, hydrometer & its use. Charging methods: Constant voltage,			
constant current, taper voltage & two rate charging & trickle charging.			
5.3 Safety precautions in carrying out works in substation			
Importance of work permit			
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	INTRODUCTION	10	15
2	SUBSTATION COMPONENTS	16	27
3	SUBSTATION EARTHING	06	9
4	POWER FACTOR IMPROVEMENT & TARIFF	09	15
5	MAINTENANCE OF SUBSTATION ACCESSORIES	07	09
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (Minimum Eight)	Marks
1.	Testing of Earth Fault relay	
2.	Testing of differential relay	
3.	Testing of CT & PT (ratio & polarity test)	
4.	Testing of over current Relay	
5.	Testing of Overvoltage/ under voltage relay	
6.	Cable acceptance Tests	
7.	Study of pole mounted substation	
8.	Study of 33KV / 11 KV substation (Field visit)	
9.	Study of 220 KV or 110 KV substation (Field visit)	
10.	Cable Fault location testing	
11.	Testing of dielectric strength of transformer oil	
12	Study of Cable Laying Methods	
13	Study of HVDC & Traction Substation	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	V. K. Mehta	Principles of Power Systems	S. Chand
2	S. Rao	Electrical Substation Practice	Khanna
3	V. K. Jain	Bulk Electric Supply & Distribution	Galgotia Booksource
4	Sharotri	Installation ,Maintenance and	Katson books
		Repair of Electrical Machines and	
		Equipments	

# Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	M.P.KRISHNA	POWER STATION AND SUB-	STANDARD
	PILLAI	STATION PRACTICE	PUBLISHERS
			DISTRIBUTORS

## **Videos and Multimedia Tutorials**

S. No.	Author	Title of VEDIO	Publishers
1	NITTTR BHOPAL	PROTECTIVE ZONE	
2	NITTTR BHOPAL	WORK PERMIT	

## (EL623) ILLUMINATION ENGINEERING

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

This subject enables the students to understand the need for good illumination and design the lighting system for a given installation. Students also will be able to do planning, drawing of layout and estimation of quantity of luminaries for a given installation.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester VI									
Course code &	Perio	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in h	in hours)		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total
					Marks		Mark	s	Marks
(EL623)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Illumination	3	_	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
Engineering	5			5	10	23	20	20	

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EL623.CO1: Explain terms and laws of illumination engineering.

EL623.CO2: Develop the scheme of indoor and outdoor lighting.

EL623.CO3: Compare the luminaries and special features of lighting schemes.

EL623.CO4: Design lighting system for indoor and outdoor type of installation.

## 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EL623.CO1	2	-	-	-	2	-	3
EL623.CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
EL623.CO3	2	3	1	3	2	-	-
EL623.CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EL623.CO1	1	-
EL623.CO2	3	-
EL623.CO3	2	2
EL623.CO4	3	2

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

<b>M</b> =	Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives	]		
Unit		Μ	Th	CO
			r	
1 IN	TRODUCTION TO LIGHT	15	10	C01,C03
1.1	Definition of light, white light, natural light, artificial light, supplementary light, qualities of good lighting, factor affecting good lighting – Glare & its types, Hard shadows, soft shadow, contrast & its levels between visual task, working plane, surrounding & field of vision, colour rendering effect & CRI. Reflection factor, types of reflection, stroboscopic effect- its causes & ways to minimize it Definition of terms related to light & its unit of measurement – Luminous flux, Lumens, Luminous intensity, candle power, illumination level, or illuminance, luminance or brightness. Types of candle powers – M.S.C.P, M.H.C.P.MHSCP, efficacy of lamps.	15	10	
1.2	Types of lighting systems – Direct, semi direct, indirect, semi indirect, general diffused & mixed diffused & their differentiation w. r. t. luminous efficacy, softness of light, application. reflector, reflector cum diffuse & diffusers used for each lighting system, Types of lighting scheme – general, local & localized, their differentiation			
2	MEASUREMENT OF LIGHT	12	8	CO1 CO2
2.1	Laws of illumination – Inverse Square Law & Lambert Cosine Law. Numerical on laws of illumination. Polar Curves – Significance of Polar curve, types of Polar curves,			
2.2	Illumination level & brightness for different types of lighting sources, such as Round source, flat source or tubular source/diffuser. Concept of Downward light output ratio, Upward light output ratio, Light output ratio, Lower Flux utilance , Upper flux utilance, COU (No numerical).			
3	DESIGN OF INTERIOR LIGHTING	18	12	CO1,CO2 ,CO3,CO 4
3.1	Design of lighting scheme and factors to be considered while designing lighting scheme Definition of various factors related to interior lighting design:			

Need and criteria for good street lighting, general principles employed in design of street lighting installations, terms related such as carriageway, kerb, outreach, overhang, dual carriage way with diagram. Silhouetting effect.Types of luminaires used their advantages and disadvantages, condition for their usage, Arrangements of Luminaries: - their advantages & disadvantages, Illumination level for street lighting and mounting height of lamps, Selection of mounting heights of luminaries, steps in street lighting design using point by point calculation method4.2 Flood lighting Essential features of flood lighting, different types of lamps used in floodlighting, Requirements of flood light projectors. Terms related to flood lighting: beam spread, beam factor & waste light factor, Depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, Calculation of space to mounting height ratio. Location and mounting of flood Light projector, Aiming of flood light projectors, Steps in design of flood lighting with suitable design Numerical.5.OTHER LIGHTING SYSTEMS66CO1,CO3Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, Hospital lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.		State	,	
preparation of Layout of luminaires using suitable design numerical.2412CO1,CO3 ,CO44. DESIGN OF OUTDOOR LIGHTING2412CO1,CO3 ,CO44.1 Street lighting: Need and criteria for good street lighting, general principles employed in design of street lighting installations, terms related such as carriageway, kerb, outreach, overhang, dual carriage way with diagram. Silhouetting effect.2412CO1,CO3 ,CO4Types of luminaires used their advantages and disadvantages, condition for their usage, Arrangements of Luminaries: - their advantages & disadvantages, Selection of mounting heights of luminaries, steps in street lighting design using point by point calculation method4.2Flood lightingEssential features of flood lighting, different types of lamps used in floodlighting, Requirements of flood light projectors. Terms related to flood lighting: beam spread, beam factor & waste light factor, Depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, Calculation of space to mounting height ratio. Location and mounting of flood Light projector, Aiming of flood light projectors, Steps in design of flood lighting with suitable design Numerical.66CO1,CO3Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, hospital lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.66CO1,CO3	<ul> <li>nominal values. Room Index, Cavity Index, mounting height, suspension height, spacing between two luminaries, Criteria to be used for selection of spacing. Space to mounting height ratio. Nominal range of values of space to mounting height ratio, room index &amp; cavity index,</li> <li>Factors affecting coefficient of utilization &amp; space to mounting height ratio</li> <li>Selection of lamps &amp; luminaries, their methods of mounting, efficacy of lamps/lighting sources &amp; range of their nominal values.</li> </ul>			
4. DESIGN OF OUTDOOR LIGHTING       24       12       CO1,CO3,CO4         4.1 Street lighting:       Need and criteria for good street lighting, general principles employed in design of street lighting installations, terms related such as carriageway, kerb, outreach, overhang, dual carriage way with diagram. Silhouetting effect.       Image: Content of the image: Conten of the image: Content of the image: Content of the im				
Need and criteria for good street lighting, general principles employed in design of street lighting installations, terms related such as carriageway, kerb, outreach, overhang, dual carriage way with diagram. Silhouetting effect.Types of luminaires used their advantages and disadvantages, condition for their usage, Arrangements of Luminaries: - their advantages & disadvantages, Illumination level for street lighting and mounting height of lamps, Selection of mounting heights of luminaries, steps in street lighting design using point by point calculation method4.2 Flood lighting Essential features of flood lighting, different types of lamps used in floodlighting, Requirements of flood light projectors. Terms related to flood lighting: beam spread, beam factor & waste light factor, Depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, Calculation of space to mounting height ratio. Location and mounting of flood Light projector, Aiming of flood light projectors, Steps in design of flood lighting with suitable design Numerical.5.OTHER LIGHTING SYSTEMS66CO1,CO3Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, Hospital lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.	4. DESIGN OF OUTDOOR LIGHTING	24	12	
Essential features of flood lighting, different types of lamps used in floodlighting, Requirements of flood light projectors. Terms related to flood lighting: beam spread, beam factor & waste light factor, Depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, Calculation of space to mounting height ratio. Location and mounting of flood Light projector, Aiming of flood light projectors, Steps in design of flood lighting with suitable design Numerical.66CO1,CO3Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, Hospital lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.III	<ul> <li>4.1 Street lighting:</li> <li>Need and criteria for good street lighting, general principles employed in design of street lighting installations, terms related such as carriageway, kerb, outreach, overhang, dual carriage way with diagram. Silhouetting effect.</li> <li>Types of luminaires used their advantages and disadvantages, condition for their usage, Arrangements of Luminaries: - their advantages &amp; disadvantages,</li> <li>Illumination level for street lighting and mounting height of lamps, Selection of mounting heights of luminaries, steps in street lighting design using point by point calculation method</li> </ul>			
Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, Hospital         lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports         lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.	<ul> <li>4.2 Flood lighting</li> <li>Essential features of flood lighting, different types of lamps used in floodlighting, Requirements of flood light projectors.</li> <li>Terms related to flood lighting: beam spread, beam factor &amp; waste light factor, Depreciation factor, coefficient of utilization, Calculation of space to mounting height ratio.</li> <li>Location and mounting of flood Light projector, Aiming of flood light projectors, Steps in design of flood lighting with suitable design Numerical.</li> </ul>			
lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.	5.0THER LIGHTING SYSTEMS	6	6	C01,C03
Total <b>75 48</b>	Special Features of: Entrance, corridor & staircase lighting, Hospital lighting (Hospital ward lighting, operation theatres Lighting), sports lighting, Auditorium lighting & Spot lighting.			
	Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT	10	15
2	MEASUREMENT OF LIGHT	8	12
3	DESIGN OF INTERIOR LIGHTING	12	18
4	DESIGN OF OUTDOOR LIGHTING	12	24
5	OTHER LIGHTING SYSTEMS	6	6
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK

No	Practical (minimum 8)	Marks
1.	Prepare a detailed report on illumination required and available at different	
	placed in the institute by lux meter.	
2.	Identification of following lamps & study their characteristics, such as	
	operating voltage, efficacy, starting time, restarting time, colour	
	appearance, colour rendering effect, effect of voltage variation on their	
	performance.(a)Incandescent (b) Fluorescent tube, (c) L.P.M.V. lamps, (d)	
	H.P.M.V. Lamp, (e) H. P. S. V. Lamp, (f) LED (g) CFL	
3.	Determine reflection & absorptions factors of various surfaces as polished	
	mirrors, plane glass, frosted glass, opal, polystyrene, acrylic sheets	
4.	Visit to industry to study the lighting system and prepare a report on same	
5.	Visit to indoor sports stadium to study the lighting system and prepare a	
	report on same.	
6.	Visit to outdoor sports stadium to study the lighting system and prepare a	
	report on the same.	
7.	Design a lighting scheme for classroom	
8.	Design a lighting scheme for workshop/ showroom.	
9.	Design a lighting scheme for tennis court/ auditorium etc	
10.	Study of lighting systems for monuments.	
	MARKS	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	J. B. Gupta	Electrical Installation Estimation & costing	S .K. Kataria &Sons
2	Raina , Bhattacharya	Electrical Design Estimating & costing	New Age International publishers
3	Cayless & Marsden	Lamps & Lighting	New Heights
4	Er.V.K.Jain	Bulk Electric supply and Distribution	Galgotia Booksource Publishers
5	D. C. Prichard	Lighting	

## Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
2	J.B. Gupta	A Course in Electrical Power	S. K. Kataria & Sons

#### (MC612) PLC IN AUTOMATION

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The subject is classified under automation technology group. The advancement of both knowledge and technique has resulted in the development of PLC's in process industry. Programmable Logic controller works as a brain of automation system, which can be programmed for desired functions for controlling different machines. Therefore, there is demand for persons having automation knowledge with skill of PLC Programming.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course cod	le &	Per	iods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course ti	tle	(i	n hour	·s)	Hours	The Ma	•		actical Iarks	Total Marks
(MC612) PI	LC IN	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMA		3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC612.CO1:Describe the various components of PLC.

MC612.CO2:Select different types of input and output for PLC.

MC612.CO3: Develop Ladder Logic Program for a given application.

MC612.CO4:Demonstrate installation and troubleshooting of PLC.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
MC612.CO1	3	2	1	1	1	1	2
MC612.CO2	3	3	1	1	1	1	2
MC612.CO3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2
MC612.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	2

	PSO1	PSO2
MC612.CO1	1	-
MC612.CO2	1	1
MC612.CO3	3	3
MC612.CO4	3	3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 AUTOMATION			
1.1 Introduction			
ed of automation, Advantages of automation, Requirements of automation	mation. 09	04	CO1
1.2 Application areas			
<b>e e e e e e e e e e</b>	erospace,		
railways, Automobiles, Telecom, Electrical distribution, Medical.			
2 PLC FUNDAMENTALS			
2.1Introduction	. 1 1		
Evolution of PLC in automation, Difference between Relay co	ntrol and		
PLC Control, Advantages, Disadvantages, PLC Vs PC.			
Different PLC's available in market (Rating, Memory, cost, prog	gramming 15	12	CO1
language, performance)			CO2
2.2 Block diagram and description of different parts:			
CPU – Function, scanning cycle, speed of execution			
Power Supply- Function			
Memory- Function and Organisation of ROM and RAM			
2.3 Input and Output Modules			
Input Modules – Function, different input devices used with Pl	LC (Only		
name and their Uses)	$I \subset (Only)$		
Output Modules- Function, different output devices used with Pl name and their Uses)			
Fixed and Modular PLCs and their types.			
Concept of Sink/Source, set/ reset, latch/unlatch			
3 PLC PROGRAMMING			
3.1 Introduction			
Ladder Diagrams, Flowcharting as a Programming method.	21	13	CO1
3.2 Basic Logic Circuits			CO2
Ladder diagram for basic logic circuits, (AND, OR, NAND, NOR	, XOR)		CO3
3.3 Basic PLC Functions			
PLC Timer Functions, PLC Counter Functions, Register Basics			
3.4 Intermediate Functions			
Arithmetic Functions, number comparison and number conversion	1 I		
functions			
3.5 Data Handling Functions			
PLC SKIP, MASTER CONTROL RELAY Functions, JUMP, PLC	C MOVE		
Function, PLC FIFO Function.			
Simple Programming examples using ladder programming langua	0		
on logical, comparison, timer, counter, data handling and misc	cellaneous		
instruction.			

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
Unit 4 PLC APPLICATIONS			
<b>4.1 Ladder Programming PLC Applications</b> Block Diagram and Simple Ladder programming for following applications:	21	12	CO1 CO2 CO3
i) Control of Pneumatic Cylinder: Logical control with and without Latching,			005
Sequential control			
ii) Elevator Control			
iii) Conveyor Control			
iv) Bottle Filling Control			
v) Stepper motor control			
Unit 5 PLC INSTALLATION AND TROUBLE SHOOTING			
<b>5.1 PLC Installation</b> PLC Installation: Enclosures, racks, master control relay, grounding, noise suppression, maintenance guidelines.	09	07	CO1 CO2 CO3
5.2 PLC troubleshooting			CO4
PLC troubleshooting - input and output troubleshooting using module LED status, troubleshooting of ladder program.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Automation	04	09
2	PLC Fundamentals	12	15
3	PLC Programming	13	21
4	PLC Applications	12	21
5	PLC Installation and trouble shooting	07	09
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	<b>Practical</b> (1 TO 5,10,11 compulsory and Any two from 6 to 9)	Marks
1.	Write a Ladder program to verify functions of logic gates by using PLC.	
2.	Write a Ladder Program for start stop using two inputs.	
3	Write a Ladder Program using Output Interlocks	
4	Write a Ladder Program for Traffic control using timer functions.	
5	Write a Ladder Program for pulse counting using Limit switch/proximity sensor.	
6	Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application using Conveyor system.	
7	Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application using Elevator system.	25
8	Write a Ladder Program for PLC based application for bottle filling	
9	Write a Ladder program for sequencing of cylinders	
10	Install PLC with input output devices.	
11	Troubleshoot a given PLC configuration.	
	Total	

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	John W. Webb & Ronald Reis	Programmable Logic Controllers	Prentice Hall of India
2	NIIT	Programmable Logic Control – Principles and Applications	Prentice Hall India
3	Madhuchand A. Mitra & Samarjit Sen Gupta	Programmable Logic Controllers and Industrial automation	Penram International Publishing

#### 9.2Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Petruzella	Programmable Logic Controller	McGgraw Hill
2	Gary Dunning	Introduction to Programmable Logic Control	Cengage Learning
3	V.R Jadhav	Programmable Logic Controllers	Khanna Publishers
4	W. Bolton	Programmable Logic Controllers	Elsvier India;

#### 9.3 Internet and Web Resources

#### Websites:

www.plctutor.com

www.plcs.net

#### www.abb.co.in

Students may download the catalogue of PLC from websites of reputed manufacturers such as SIEMENS, FATEK, DELTA, OMRON and ALLEN-BRADLLEY to learn the latest developments.

## (EX624) CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Many of the domestic and office gadgets at home and around are electronically controlled. This
  course on Consumer Electronics will enable students to understand the underlying workingprinciples of
  many of the electronic devices used in the consumer industry. The student will be able to apply this
  knowledge to carry out maintenance, fault finding, repairs and servicing of such devices along with
  laboratory equipments
- The students will able to
  - 1. To provide fundamental knowledge about the various gadgets of Consumer electronics

Semester	VI									
Course cod	le &	Peri	iods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course tit	tle	(iı	n hou	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	Total	
						Ma	rks	Marks		Marks
				-						
EX624 Cons	umer	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Electroni	ics	03	-	02	05	75	25	25	25	150

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

EX624.CO1: Understand the electronics engineering concepts used in consumer electronics

EX624.CO2: Identify the working of various consumer electronic devices used as office gadgets EX624.CO3: Examine the working of various consumer electronic devices such as washing machine, AC's, Microwave ovens with sketches of the block diagram.

EX624.CO4:. Discuss the need of preventive maintenance and safety measures in various electronic appliances

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

11 0			8				
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentation & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
EX624.CO1	2	2	2	-	-	-	3
EX624.CO2	2	1	2	2	2	-	3
EX624.CO3	2	-	1	2	2	2	3
EX624.CO4	3	3	3	3	2	-	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PSO1	PSO2
EX624.CO1	1	-
EX624.CO2	2	2
EX624.CO3	3	3
EX624.CO4	3	3

## 7. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr =	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>			
Marks	Teaching				
	hours				
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
		ow power Home appliances	16	10	CO1,CO2
U		block diagram, working			
-		cture of Calculator, Block diagra	m		
of Calculator					
-		- , Block diagram of Digit	al		
	-	ntages ,Applications	-1		
-	• •	ines:-, Block diagram of Digit			
		ng, Applications, Comparison	IO		
Mechanical a	and Electronic w	eighing Machines.			
2 Electronic	ally controlled l	High power Home appliances	22	14	C01,C03
2.1 Microwa	ve Oven- Micro	owaves, Advantages of microwave	20		
		heating system, working principl			
		block diagram, Safety instruction			
for Microwa		ereen angrain, sarety instruction			
		king principle, Electronic controll	er		
0		ing machine hardware and washir			
0		es of washing machinesSer	U		
automatic, F	Fully automatic, H	Fuzzy logic washing machines.			
		ntroduction to Air Conditionin	g,		
Components	of Air Cond	itioning systems, All water A	ir		
Conditioning	g systems, All a	ir Air conditioning systems			
,Introduction	to unitary and C	Central Air conditioning systems ar	nd		
Split Air con					
0		geration ,Vapour Compressio	on		
-	n System, Domes	-			
-		duction to voltage Stabilizer, Nee			
-		Need for voltage stabilize	er,		
Specification	is,Working of ba	sic Series stabilizer.			
3 Electronic	cally controlled	Entertainment, Commercial an	d 18	12	C01,C03
surveillance	•				
3.1 Digita		Working principle of digit	al		
camera,Tech	anical specificati	ons			
Features of t	ypical Electronic	Surveillance system			
		o Bar codes, Bar code formats(UP	C		
	Barcode scanner				
	hy:- Operation of				
3.4Metal det	ector :- Working	and Applications(LEVEL4)			

4 Electronically controlled Communication appliances	13	08	CO1,CO3
4.1 Cordless phones:- Transmitter section and Receiver Section			
4.2 EPABX System :- Block diagram and working			
4.3 Public Addressing System( <i>LEVEL4</i> )			
5 Maintenance and safety Precautions	06	04	CO4
5.1 Electricity in home, Dangers of electricity, Safety			
Precautions, Hazards associated with electric current voltage,			
Approaches to prevent accidents, Fire prevention and fire			
fighting.			
Total	75	48	-

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	Electronically controlled low power Home appliances	10	16
2	Electronically controlled High power Home appliances	14	22
3	Electronically controlled Entertainment ,Commercial and	12	18
	surveillance appliances		
4	Electronically controlled Communication appliances	08	13
5	Maintenance and safety Precautions	04	06
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Use of Test and Measurement Instruments and Interpretation of manuals of CRO,Multimeter,Power Supply, and Function Generator	
2	Identification and testing of different types of components such as Resistors,Capacitors,Diodes,Transistors,Switches and Relays	
3	Soldering and Desoldering	
4	Explore the various functions of Washing machines and locate various sensors used in that washing machines	
5	Check the wiring of ACs and explore all functions	
6	Test various functions of Microwave ovens	
7	Explore settings Digital Cameras	
8	Demonstration of Photocopy Machine	
9	Demonstration of EPABX system	
10	Demonstration of CCTV Or simple Public address system	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES Text Books

Text Dooks			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.P.Bali	Consumer Electronics	Pearson Education
2	B.R. Gupta and V.	Consumer Electronics	New Age
	Singhal		International
			Publisher
Reference Books for further study			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	J S Chitode	Consumer Electronics	Technical

**Publications Pune**